

High-speed Counter Units

OPERATION MANUAL



Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always pay attention to the information provided with them. Failure to comply with the precautions can result in injury to people or damage to the product.

- !DANGER Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
- !WARNING Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
 - !Caution Indicates an potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalised in this manual. The word "Unit" is also capitalised when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation "Ch," which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means "word" and is abbreviated "Wd" in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation "PLC" means Programmable Logic Controller and is not used as an abbreviation for anything else.

Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

- **Note** Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.
- 1, 2, 3... Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

©OMRON, 2004

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PR | ECAUTIONS | xi |
|----|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Intended Audience | xii |
| | General Precautions | |
| 3 | Safety Precautions | xii |
| 4 | Operating Environment Precautions | xiii |
| 5 | Application Precautions | xiv |
| 6 | EC Directives | xvi |

SECTION 1

| Intr | Introduction | | |
|------|------------------------------------|----|--|
| 1-1 | Features and Functions | 2 | |
| 1-2 | Basic Configuration | 5 | |
| 1-3 | Specifications and Characteristics | 7 | |
| 1-4 | Quick Start Up Reference Guide | 14 | |
| 1-5 | Operating Procedure Guidelines | 20 | |
| 1-6 | Application Areas | 23 | |

SECTION 2

| Co | Components, Installation and Wiring | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----|--|
| 2-1 | Components and Switch Settings | 26 | |
| 2-2 | Installation | 30 | |
| 2-3 | Wiring | 32 | |

SECTION 3

| Op | Operation and Configuration | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | Overview | | |
| 3-2 | Counter Types | 4 | |
| 3-3 | Input Signal Types | 5 | |
| 3-4 | Digital Input Functions | 5 | |
| 3-5 | Output Control | 6 | |
| 3-6 | Reset Signals | 7 | |
| | Extra Functions | | |

SECTION 4

| Exc | Exchanging Data with CPU | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
| | Overview | |
| 4-2 | Memory Allocation | 94 |
| | IOWR-Instruction | |
| | IORD-Instruction | |
| 4-5 | Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions | 128 |
| 4-6 | Interrupts | 135 |

SECTION 5

| Error Processing, Maintenance and Inspection | | |
|--|------------------|-----|
| 5-1 | Error Indicators | 142 |
| 5-2 | Error codes | 143 |
| | | |

| 5-3 | Maintenance and Inspection | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---|-----|--|
| SE | CTION 6 | | | |
| Ар | plication | Examples | 151 | |
| 6-1 | Flow Control | | 152 | |
| 6-2 | Length Measu | urement | 155 | |
| 6-3 | Positioning | | 160 | |
| 6-4 | CAM-position | ning | 164 | |
| 6-5 | | | | |
| Ар | pendices | | | |
| | | Comparison with C200H-CT021 | 172 | |
| | Appendix B | Using Terminal Block Units with Screw-terminals | 175 | |
| | | Assigning External Interrupt Tasks to Outputs | | |
| | | Description of the Response Time | 178 | |
| IN | DEX | | 181 | |

| | 101 | |
|------------------|-----|--|
| Revision History | 187 | |

About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units and includes the sections described below. Both the CS1W-CT021 and the CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Units are identical and differ only in the number of Counters that they are equipped with, 2 and 4 Counters respectively. Remarks are made throughout this manual to indicate the differences between the CS1W-CT021 and CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Units. The word "Unit" in this manual refers to the corresponding High-speed Counter Unit that you are using (CS1W-CT021 or CS1W-CT041). Please read this manual carefully and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install and operate the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit. **Be sure to read the precautions provided in the following sections.**

Section 1 introduces the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit and describes the features, functions, and specifications. It gives short instructions on how to operate the Units.

Section 2 provides information about components, wiring and installing the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit.

Section 3 provides information about the configuration and operation of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit.

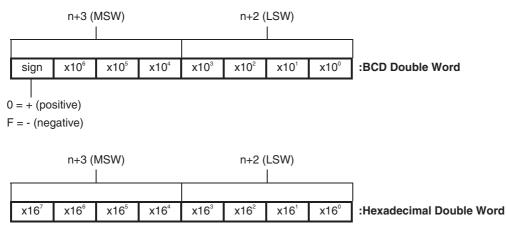
Section 4 provides information on the data-exchange and the communication interface between the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit and the CPU.

Section 5 provides details of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit's errors, error -codes and indicators and guidelines for troubleshooting.

Section 6 provides sample programs, according to practical applications, that can be used with the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit.

The **Appendices** describe a comparison with C200H-CT021 High-speed Counter Unit, the numbering of Terminal Block Units, the numbering of External Interrupt Tasks to Outputs and a description of the Response Time.

All through this manual where a double word is defined as for instance "n+2, n+3" this must be interpreted as follows:



LSW = Least Significant Word

MSW = Most Significant word

!WARNING

Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the Programmable Controller (PLC) and the High-speed Counter Unit.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the High-speed Counter Unit. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a High-speed Counter Unit and PLC system.

| Intended Audience | xii |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| General Precautions | xii |
| Safety Precautions | xii |
| Operating Environment Precautions | xiii |
| Application Precautions | xiv |
| EC Directives | xvi |
| | General Precautions Safety Precautions Operating Environment Precautions Application Precautions |

1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.

2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.

This manual provides information for installing and operating OMRON Highspeed Counter Units. Be sure to read this manual before operation and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.

!WARNING It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC system to the above mentioned applications.

3 Safety Precautions

WARNING The CPU Unit refreshes I/O even when the program is stopped (i.e., even in PROGRAM mode). Confirm safety thoroughly in advance before changing the status of any part of memory allocated to I/O Units, Special I/O Units, or CPU Bus Units. Any changes to the data allocated to any Unit may result in unexpected operation of the loads connected to the Unit. Any of the following operation may result in changes to memory status.

- Transferring I/O memory data from a Programming Device to the CPU Unit.
- Changing present values in memory with a Programming Device.
- Force-setting/-resetting bits with a Programming Device.
- Transferring I/O memory files from a Memory Card or EM file memory to the CPU Unit.
- Transferring I/O memory from a host computer or from another PLC on a network.

!WARNING Do not attempt to take any Unit apart while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.

- WARNING Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.
- WARNING Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units. Any attempt to do so may result in malfunction, fire, or electric shock.
 - Caution Execute online edit only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by extending the cycle time. Otherwise, the Input signals may not be readable.
 - !Caution Confirm safety at the destination node before transferring a program to another node or changing contents of the I/O memory area. Doing either of these without confirming safety may result in injury.
 - Caution Tighten the screws on the terminal block of the AC Power Supply Unit to the torque specified in the operation manual. Loose screws may result in burning or malfunction.

4 **Operating Environment Precautions**

!Caution

Do not operate the control system in the following locations:

- Locations subject to direct sunlight.
- Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications.
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts.
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.
- Locations subject to shock or vibration.
- !Caution Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:
 - Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
 - · Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
 - Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
 - Locations close to power supplies.
- !Caution The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using the High-speed Counter Unit or the PLC.

- WARNING Failure to comply with the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury. Always follow these precautions.
 - Always ground the system with 100 Ω or less when installing the system, to protect against electrical shock.
 - Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Performing any of the following with the power supply turned ON may lead to electrical shock:
 - Mounting or removing any Units (e.g., I/O Units, CPU Unit, etc.) or memory cassettes.
 - Assembling any devices or racks.
 - Connecting or disconnecting any connectors, cables or wiring.
 - Setting DIP switch or rotary switches.
 - Caution Failure to comply with the following precautions could lead to faulty operation of the PLC or the system, or could damage the PLC or PLC Units. Always follow these precautions.
 - Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes.
 - Interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller) must be provided by the customer.
 - If the IOM Hold Bit is turned ON, the outputs from the PLC will not be turned OFF and will maintain their previous status when the PLC is switched from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode. Make sure that the external loads will not produce dangerous conditions when this occurs. (When operation stops for a fatal error, including those produced with the FALS instruction, all outputs from Output Unit will be turned OFF and only the internal output status will be maintained.)
 - Use the Units only with the power supplies and voltages specified in the operation manuals. Other power supplies and voltages may damage the Units.
 - Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
 - Install external breakers and take other safety measures against shortcircuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against shortcircuiting may result in burning.
 - Do not apply voltages to Input sections in excess of the rated Input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
 - Do not apply voltages or connect loads in excess of the maximum switching capacity to output sections. Excess voltage or loads may result in burning.

| • | Install the Units properly as specified in the operation manuals. Improper installation of the Units may result in malfunction. Be sure that all the mounting screws, terminal screws, and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. Incorrect tightening torque may result in malfunction. Leave the label attached to the Unit when wiring. Removing the label may result in malfunction if foreign matter enters the Unit. Remove the label after the completion of wiring to ensure proper heat dissipation. Leaving the label attached may result in malfunction. Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning. Double-check all the wiring and the connectors before turning ON the power supply. Incorrect wiring or bad connections may result in burning or malfunction. Be sure that the terminal blocks, Memory Units, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place. Improper locking may result in malfunction. Check switch settings, the contents of the DM Area, and other preparations before starting operation. Starting operation without the proper settings or data may result in an unexpected operation. |
|-------------|---|
| • • • | Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following. Not doing so may result in an unexpected operation. Changing the operating mode of the PLC. Force-setting/force-resetting any bit in memory. Changing the present value of any word or any set value in memory. Do not pull on the cables or bend the cables beyond their natural limit. Doing either of these may break the cables. Do not place objects on top of the cables or other wiring lines. Doing so may break the cables. When replacing parts, be sure to confirm that the rating of a new part is correct. Not doing so may result in malfunction or burning. Before touching a Unit, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static built-up. Not doing so may result in malfunction or damage. Do not touch circuit boards or the components mounted to them with your bare hands. There are sharp leads and other parts on the boards that may cause injury if handled improperly. Provide proper shielding when installing in the following locations: Locations subject to static electricity or other sources of noise. Locations near power supply lines. Do not attempt to take any Units apart, to repair any Units, or to modify any Units in any way. |

Precautions

6 EC Directives

6-1 Applicable Directives

- EMC Directives
- Low Voltage Directive

6-2 Concepts

EMC Directives

OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives also conform to the related EMC standards so that they can be more easily built into other devices or the overall machine. The actual products have been checked for conformity to EMC standards (see the following note). Whether the products conform to the standards in the system used by the customer, however, must be checked by the customer. EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that comply with EC Direc-tives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

Note Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows: EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility) :EN61131-2

EMI (Electromagnetic Interference) :EN50081-2

(Radiated emission: 10-m regulations)

Low Voltage Directive

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 VAC and 75 to 1,500 VDC meet the required safety standards for the PLC (EN61131-2).

6-3 Conformance to EC Directives

CS1-series Units conform to EC Directives. For the system to conform to EC Directives, however, the following precautions must be adhered to.

1, 2, 3...

- 1. CS1-series Units must be installed within control panels.
- 2. Use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the I/O power supplies.
- 3. CS1-series Units that meet EC Directives also meet the Common Emission Standard (EN50081-2). The measure necessary to ensure that standards, such as the radiated emission standard (10-m), are met, however, will vary depending on the overall configuration of the control panel, the other devices connected to the control panel and wiring. You must therefore confirm that EC Directives are met for the overall machine or device.

SECTION 1 Introduction

This section gives specifications of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 and a brief description of the functions and features of the Unit and the areas of application.

| 1-1 | Features and Functions | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|----|--|
| 1-2 | Basic Configuration | | |
| | Specifications and Characteristics | 7 | |
| | 1-3-1 General Specifications | 7 | |
| | 1-3-2 Functional Specifications | 8 | |
| | 1-3-3 Input Specifications | 11 | |
| | | 13 | |
| 1-4 | Quick Start Up Reference Guide | 14 | |
| | | 18 | |
| | Operating Procedure Guidelines | | |
| 1-6 | Application Areas | | |

1-1 Features and Functions



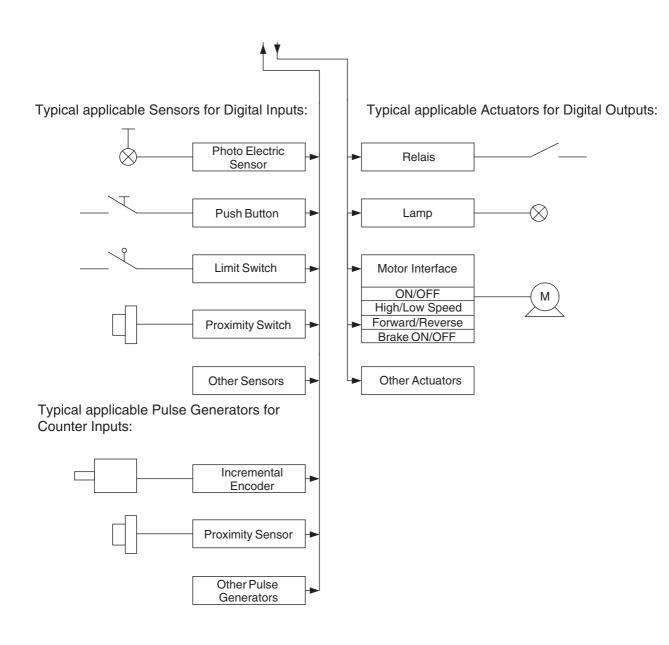
The CS1W-CT021 and CT041 High-speed Counter Units are equipped with 2 and 4 Counters respectively, all able to count over a maximum binary range of 32-bits. Accepting input pulse frequencies of up to 500 kHz allows precise control of fast motions. The Unit's bi-directional counting ability enables detecting movement in either direction. Each Counter of the Unit can be configured independently. The Unit is equipped with 4 Digital Inputs, 4 Digital Outputs and 28 Soft Outputs. A maximum response time of 0.5 ms guarantees high-speed closed loop control of applications.

| Freely Configurable | The CS1W-CT021/CT041, a Special I/O Unit for CS1-series PLC-systems, is a freely configurable High-speed Counter Unit. Depending on the requirements of your application, the specific behaviour of the Unit can be adjusted by changing the configuration settings. |
|---------------------|---|
| Counter Type | Configuring the Unit starts with choosing one out of 3 Counter Types: Simple Counter (refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter") Circular Counter (refer to 3-2-2 "Circular Counter") Linear Counter (refer to 3-2-3 "Linear Counter") By default all Counters are set to Simple Counter for which no configuration settings have to be made, enabling every Counter to count pulses directly after the Unit has been powered up. For all Counter Types the full counting range is available. Circular and Linear Counters can be fully (DM-) configured according to the application that is to be controlled. |
| Input Signal Type | Depending on the type of input signal that your application requires, for every Counter a choice can be made out of three input signal types: Phase Differential Inputs (multiplication by either 1, 2 or 4) (refer to 3-3-1 "Phase Differential") Up/Down Pulse Inputs (refer to 3-3-2 "Up & Down") Pulse & Direction Inputs (refer to 3-3-3 "Pulse & Direction") |

| Digital Input Function | The Unit is equipped with 4 Digital Inputs (I0, I1, I2 and I3) that can be freely assigned to any Counter. To meet the requirements of your application every Digital Input can be configured according to one out of 17 available functions. The functions make it possible to use a Digital Input with Gate-, Preset-, Reset- or Capture Functionality (among other functions). Refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> . |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Digital Output Control | To control the Outputs the Unit can be configured in one of the two following Output Control Modes: Range Mode (refer to 3-5-1 <i>"Range Mode"</i>) Comparison Mode (refer to 3-5-2 <i>"Comparison Mode"</i>) In Range Mode, a configurable number of up to 32 Ranges can be applied to individual Counters. Every Range can control up to a maximum of 32 Outputs. An Output is turned ON when the Counter is in the corresponding Range. In Comparison Mode a configurable number of up to 32 Comparison Values can be applied to individual Counters. Depending on the direction of counting, an Output can be set or reset (configurable) on reaching the Comparison Value. Every Comparison Value can control up to maximum 32 Outputs. |
| | Furthermore Outputs can be controlled manually by setting/resetting PLC software bits (refer to 3-5-3 "Manual Output Control"). The Outputs can be configured to keep their last state or to have a predefined state, in case the PLC-state changes (RUN/MONITOR \rightarrow PROGRAM), an I/O Bus error or an Overflow/Underflow error occurs. Additionally Outputs can be configured with an NPN- or PNP Output driver (refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration"). |
| Resetting Counter Value | Resetting of the Counter Value can be freely configured depending on the application needs. The following sources can trigger a reset: Software bit in the PLC Z-Input |
| | Digital Input (that is configured as a Reset Input) To enable resetting a Counter Value, an external Digital Input can be configured as Enable Reset Input and/or the Software Enable Reset bit can be used (refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals"). |
| Programmable Output Pulses | The timing characteristics of the Digital Outputs can be modified, depending on the requirements of the application as follows (refer to 3-7-1 <i>"Programmable Output Pulses"</i>): Output Turn ON Delay [1 ms to 9999 ms], to delay turning ON an Output Output Pulse Duration [1 ms to 9999 ms], to generate an Output pulse of the specified duration |
| Rate Measurement | The ability, for every Counter, to measure the Rate of the incoming pulses within a predefined time-window [1ms to 9999 ms] enables measuring speeds and fre- quencies. Rate Measurement is executed as background calculation and can be enabled or disabled. For every Counter up to a maximum of 64 most recent Rate Values are available as a Rate History Log File (refer to 3-7-2 <i>"Rate Measure-ment"</i>). |
| Hysteresis | For Counters in Range Mode a hysteresis can be configured [1 to 255 counts], to prevent Outputs from toggling due to unwanted oscillating of encoding equipment (e.g. rotary incremental encoder). Refer to 3-7-3 " <i>Hysteresis</i> ". |

| Noise Filtering | For the purpose of suppressing noise on the signal lines A and B of every Counter and on the Digital Input lines noise filters can be used. Noise filters can be configured independently from each other for Counters 1&2, Counters 3&4, Digital Inputs 0&1 and Digital Inputs 2&3. The cut-off frequencies for the signal lines A and B can be set to: 10 kHz 50 kHz (default) 500 kHz For the Digital Inputs 10 kHz and 50 kHz (default) noise filters can be configured. Refer to 3-7-4 "Noise Filtering". |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Run-time Configurable | Configuration settings of the Unit can be changed at Run-time by using the IOWR- instruction to be able to quickly adjust to changing application needs without the need of restarting the Unit or stopping the Counters. |
| Interrupt Support | All Outputs and the 4 Digital Inputs can be configured to generate interrupts to the PLC in order to have a minimal response time enabling fast control of applications. Generating interrupts is only possible when the High-speed Counter Unit is mounted on a CPU-backplane. |
| Support Software | The Unit can be configured by using CX-Programmer Support Software or a Pro- gramming Console. |
| Comparison with C200H-CT021 | For those users who are familiar with the C200H-CT021 High-speed Counter Unit, the predecessor of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units, there is a quick comparison overview in the appendix A <i>"Comparison with C200H-CT021"</i> . |
| Quick Start Up Reference Guide | For a quick overview of all the features and functions that the High-speed Counter Unit offers to you, refer to 1-4 "Quick Start Up Reference Guide". This section also contains references to the particular section(s) in the Manual where you can read more detailed information about specific features and functions of the High-speed Counter Unit. |

1-2 Basic Configuration



| Basic Configuration | Section 1-2 |
|------------------------|--|
| Mounting Restrictions | The CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit is a Special I/O Unit belong- ing to the CS1-Series. |
| | CS1W- CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units can be mounted to either CS1 CPU Racks or CS1 Expansion Racks. These High-speed Counter Units cannot be mounted to C200H Expansion I/O Racks or SYSMAC BUS Slave Racks. |
| Note | If you want the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit to generate inter- rupts to the CPU, the Unit should be mounted on a CS1 CPU Rack. CS1 Expan- sion Racks do not support interrupts. |
| | The maximum number of CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units that can be mounted to a CS1 CPU Rack or CS1 Expansion Rack is equal to the number of slots of the Rack. In a configuration with multiple Racks the maximum number of CS1-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units is limited to 24 because the Unit is allocated 40 CIO-words and 400 DM-words in the Special I/O Unit Area. |
| | Furthermore, the number of High-speed Counter Units that can be mounted to one Rack (i.e., a CPU Rack or Expansion Rack) depends on the maximum supply current from the Power Supply Unit that supplies the Rack and the current con- sumption of other Units on the Rack. |
| I/O Connection Methods | To connect the In- and Output signal wires to the Unit two methods are available: Directly connecting the wires by soldering them to the external connector. Indirectly connecting the wires by connecting them to screw terminals on a Terminal Block Unit. The Omron Terminal Block Unit (XW2B-40G4 or XW2B-40G5) is connected to the Unit via standard available Omron flat-cables (XW2Z-xxxB). |
| | Refer to 2-3-2 "Connector Wiring Methods" for more details. |

1-3 Specifications and Characteristics

| Item | CS1W-CT021/CT041 | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Unit type | CS1 Special I/O Unit | | |
| General Specifications | Conform to general specifications for SYSMAC CS1-series | | |
| Operating Temperature | 0 to +55 °C | | |
| Storage Temperature | -20 to +75 °C | | |
| Humidity | 10 to 90% without condensation | | |
| Internal Current Consumption | 450 mA (CS1W-CT041), 360 mA (CS1W-CT021) (at 5V via backplane) | | |
| Dimensions (mm) | 35 x 130 x 100 (W x H x D) | | |
| Weight | 245 g | | |
| Mounting Position | CS1 CPU Rack or CS1 Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slav Rack). | | |
| Maximum Number of CT021/ CT041 Units per Rack | Equal to the number of slots of the Rack (see Note 1) | | |
| Maximum Number of CT021/ CT041 Units per basic CS1- system | 24 | | |
| Data Exchange with CPU Unit | I/O Refresh Data Area (CIO-bits 200000 to 295915, CIO-words 2000 to 2959): Note 2) Special I/O Unit DM-Area (D-words 20000 to 29599): 400 DM-words per Unit are transmitted form the CPU to the Unit at Power Up or when the Unit is restarted (see Note 3) | | |

1-3-1 General Specifications

Note 1. The maximum number of Units per Rack is also depending on the maximum supply current of the Power Supply Unit and the current consumption of other Units on the Rack.

2. Both the CS1W-CT021/CT041 Special I/O Units are allocated words for 4 Units in the Special I/O Unit (CIO) Area (refer to 4-2-3 "CIO-Memory Mapping").

3. Both the CS1W-CT021/CT041 Special I/O Units are allocated words for 4 Units in the Special I/O Unit DM-Area. From the 400 DM-words that are allocated to the CT041 only the first 203 words are used to make the DM-settings. The remaining 197 DM-words can be used as work-words in the PLC Ladder Program. For the CT021 the first 113 words are used to make the DM-settings and the remaining 287 words can be used as work-words (refer to 4-2-4 "DM-Memory Mapping").

1-3-2 Functional Specifications

| Item | CS1W-CT021/CT041 | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Number of Counters | 2 run-time configurable Counters for the CS1W-CT021 4 run-time configurable Counters for the CS1W-CT041 | | |
| Counter Type | Simple Counter (refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter") Circular Counter (refer to 3-2-2 "Circular Counter") Linear Counter (refer to 3-2-3 "Linear Counter") The Counter Type can be chosen by DIP switch at the back of the Unit. By default the Counters are set to Simple Counter (refer to 2-1-3 "Counter Type Switch"). | | |
| Maximum Input Frequency | 500 kHz, refer to 1-3-3 "Input Specifications" for details | | |
| Maximum Response Time | 0.5 ms (refer to Appendix D "Description of the Response Time") | | |
| Signals per Counter | Phase A, B and Z | | |
| Digital I/O | 4 Digital Inputs (I0, I1, I2 and I3): Every Digital Input can be assigned to a Counter. In this way one Counter can be controlled by a maximum of 4 Digital Inputs (refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i>) 4 Digital Outputs (O0, O1, O2 and O3): The Unit Output Pattern represents the 4 Digital Outputs and 28 Soft Outputs (refer to 3-5 <i>"Output Control"</i>). | | |
| Input Signal Types | Phase Differential (multiplication x1), (multiplication x2)* and (multiplication x4)* (refer to 3-3-1 "Phase Differential") Up/Down* (refer to 3-3-2 "Up & Down") Pulse & Direction* (refer to 3-3-3 "Pulse & Direction") | | |
| Counter Control using CIO- software bits | Open Gate / Start Counter: Counter is enabled to count pulses Close Gate / Stop Counter: Counter is disabled to count pulses Preset Counter: Preset Value can be set in CIO Reset Counter to zero Capture Counter Value: Captured Counter Value can be read using IORD- instruction (refer to 4-5-3-1 "Captured Counter Value") Refer to 3-4 "Digital Input Functions". | | |
| Digital Input Functionality | Gate* Reset* Preset* Capture* Stop/Capture-Continue* Stop/Capture-Reset/Continue* Capture/Reset* Enable Reset* Disable Reset* For every Function the corresponding action can be triggered on a rising- or on a falling edge (refer to 3-4 "Digital Input Functions"). | | |
| Output Control Mode | Automatic Output Control in: Range Mode* (Refer to 3-5-1 "Range Mode") Comparison Mode* (Refer to 3-5-2 "Comparison Mode") Manual Output Control (Refer to 3-5-3 "Manual Output Control") | | |

Specifications and Characteristics

Section 1-3

| Item | CS1W-CT021/CT041 | |
|--|--|--|
| Output State Control | On changing the Operating Mode of the PLC from RUN/MONITOR → PROGRAM, an I/O Bus Error or an Overflow/Underflow Error, the Digital Outputs can be configured to: Continue automatic updating Output States Freeze Output States* Predefine Output States* Refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration". | |
| Output Driver Configuration | The Output Driver of every Digital Output can be configured as: NPN PNP* Refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration". | |
| Reset Signals | Every Counter can be reset to zero by (a combination of) the following sources: Software Counter Reset Bit Digital Input* Z-Input* Refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals". | |
| Extra Functions | Programmable Output Pulse*: To every Digital Output an ON-delay and/or a Pulse Duration [1, 9999 ms] can be applied (refer to 3-7-1 "Programmable Output Pulses") Rate Measurement*: For every Counter the Pulse Rate can be measured by defining a Time-Window [1, 9999 ms]. Up to a maximum of 64 Rate Values are stored in the Rate History Log File. Rate Values from the Rate History Log File can be read using the IORD-instruction. Additionally for every Counter two Rate Ranges can be defined that control the Outputs according to the measured Rate Value. Refer to <i>3-7-2 "Rate Measurement".</i> Hysteresis*: To prevent Outputs from being switched On and Off by very small fluctuations in the Counter Value around Range Limits, for every Counter an Hysteresis-value [1, 255] can be defined (the Unit must in Range Mode). Refer to 3-7-3 "Hysteresis". | |
| Noise Filtering Counter Inputs and Digital Inputs | To suppress noise on the signal lines of the Counter Inputs (A and B) and the Digital Inputs (I0, I1, I2 and I3) a Noise Filter can be configured: 10 kHz* 50 kHz (default) 500 kHz* For the Digital Inputs the 500 kHz filter can not be selected. The Z-Input Signals of every Counter are filtered with a fixed Noise Filter of 1 kHz. Refer to 3-7-4 "Noise Filtering". | |
| Initial Counter Value | • The Initial Counter Value* is transferred to the Unit when the Unit is Powered Up or Restarted. The Initial Counter Value is very useful to overcome problems in case of power failure. Refer to 3-7-5 "Initial Counter Value". | |

Specifications and Characteristics

Section 1-3

| Item | CS1W-CT021/CT041 |
|------------------------------|---|
| IORD- and IOWR-instructions | Run-time configuration and operation of the High-speed Counter Unit is possible by using IORD- and IOWR-instructions. The following data can be read or written: DM-configuration data* (refer to 4-5-1 "DM-data") Range- and Comparison Data* (refer to 4-5-2 "Range- and Comparison data") Captured Counter Value (refer to 4-5-3-1 "Captured Counter Value") Rate History Log File Data* (refer to 4-5-3-2 "Rate History Log File data") Counter Value (refer to 4-5-3-3 "Counter Value") (Re) Configure High-speed Counter Unit* (refer to 4-5-3-4 "(Re) Configure Unit") Error Clear (refer to 4-5-3-5 "Error Clear Command") |
| Interrupts of Outputs | • The Digital Outputs and the Soft Outputs of the Unit Output Pattern can all be configured to generate interrupts to the CS1-CPU*. Refer to 4-6-1 <i>"Outputs Generating Interrupts"</i> . |
| Interrupts of Digital Inputs | • The Digital Inputs can all be configured to generate interrupts to the CS1- CPU*. Refer to 4-6-2 "Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts". |
| Error History Log Function | • Stores up to 30 error log records (refer to 5-2 "Error codes") |

* This specification item is only supported for Circular and Linear Counters (not for Simple Counters). For a complete overview of the differences between Simple and Circular/Linear Counters refer to 1-4 "Quick Start Up Reference Guide".

1-3-3 Input Specifications

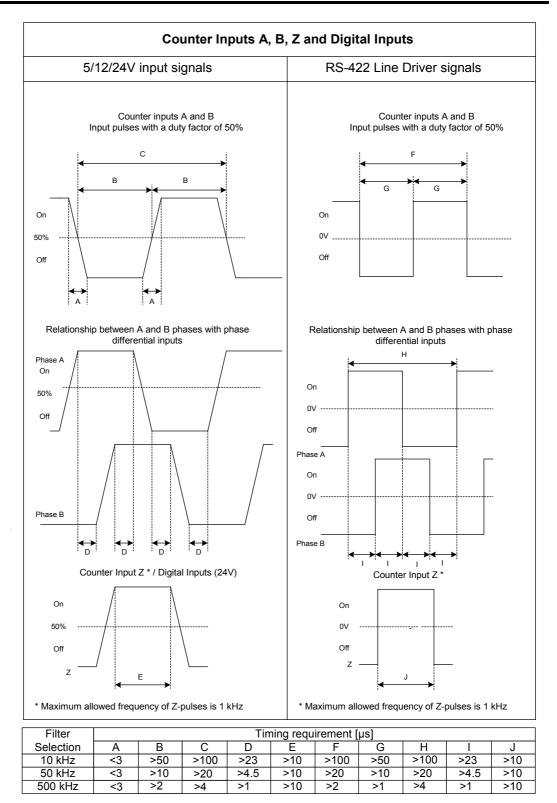
| Item | | Counter Inputs A and B | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Input Voltage | 24 VDC (19.6 to 26.4 V) | 12 VDC (9.8 to 13.2V) | 5 VDC (4.5 to 5.5V) | Line Driver | 24 VDC (19.6 to 26.4 V) |
| Input Current (typical) | 8 mA | 8 mA | 7 mA | 11mA | 7.6 mA |
| ON Voltage (min.) | 19.6V | 9.8V | 4.5V | Connectable to RS-422 compatible Line | 19.6V |
| OFF Voltage (max.) | 4 V | 2.5V | 1.5V | Drivers. | 4 V |

| Item | | Counter Input Z | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| Input Voltage | 24 VDC (18.6 to 26.4 V) | 12 VDC (9.8 to 13.2V) | 5 VDC (4.5 to 5.5V) | Line Driver | |
| Input Current (typical) | 7.3 mA | 6.6 mA | 6 mA | 11mA | |
| ON Voltage (min.) | 18.6V | 9.8V | 4.5V | Connectable to RS-422 compatible Line | |
| OFF Voltage (max.) | 4 V | 2.5V | 1.5V | Drivers. | |

- **Note** 1. The Counter Inputs (A, B, Z) are insulated from each other and from the Digital Inputs. The Digital Inputs are also insulated from each other. All Counter Inputs and Digital Inputs are reverse polarity protected and insulated from the I/O-bus.
 - 2. For every pair of Digital Inputs (I0 & I1, I2 & I3) a noise filter can be configured (10 kHz or 50 kHz (default)). Every Z-Input has a defined noise filter of 1 kHz.

Section 1-3

Specifications and Characteristics



Note As a general guideline it can be stated that if you want the timing requirements for the Counter Inputs to satisfy the above mentioned specifications, you must pay attention to the type of output driver of the encoder being used, the length of the encoder cable and the frequency of the count pulses generated. For example, if you use an E6B2-type Open Collector encoder (e.g. E6B2-CWZ6C) at 24 V with 10 m cable, you can typically generate count pulses up to 20 kHz. Therefore, if you

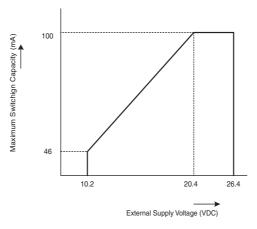
want to generate count pulses with higher frequencies, you should use a different type of encoder (e.g. E6B2-CWZ1X with Line Driver output or a fast push-pull 24 V encoder, e.g. E6C2-CWZ5GH) or reduce the length of the encoder cable.

1-3-4 Output Specifications

| Item | Specification |
|----------------------------|---|
| Driver Type | Open Collector (NPN/PNP selectable) |
| Operating Voltage Range | 12-24V (10.2 to 26.4V) |
| Maximum Switching Capacity | 46 mA at 10.2V to 100 mA at 26.4V (400 mA maximum/common) (see picture below) |
| Minimum Switching Current | 5 mA |
| Output ON-delay | 100 μs max. |
| Output OFF-delay | 100 μs max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| Short Circuit Protection | No |

- **Note** 1. Every Digital Output has 2 Output drivers available: NPN and PNP (available as separate pins on the front connectors). Every Output can be separately (DM-) configured for NPN or PNP. By default the Outputs are configured as NPN-output (refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration").
 - 2. The Digital Outputs are insulated from the I/O-bus but not from each other. They are not short circuit protected.
 - 3. The Output current must not exceed 400 mA per common (i.e. per 4 Digital Outputs) otherwise the unit will be damaged.
 - 4. The Outputs can be automatically or manually controlled (DM-setting) by using Force ON/OFF bits in CIO (refer to 3-5 *"Output Control"*).
 - 5. The state control of the 32 Outputs, in case the operating mode of the PLC-CPU is changed from RUN/MONITOR → PROGRAM, an I/O Bus error or an Overflow/Underflow error occurs, can be configured (refer to 3-5-4 *"Output Control Configuration"*).

Maximum Switching Capacity The maximum switching current depends upon the power supply voltage, as shown below.



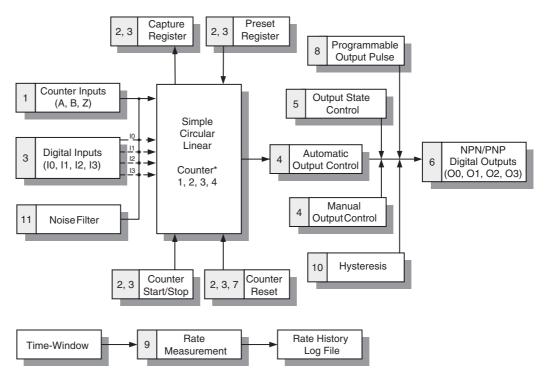
Power SupplyThe power supplied to the Unit, to feed the Digital Outputs, has to be suppliedCharacteristicsexternally and should be a double insulated class II (over-voltage) type with ratings from 12 to 24 VDC (10.2 to 26.4 VDC). Characteristics of the Power SupplyInput circuitry are summarized in the following table.

| Item | Specification |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Operating Voltage Range | 10.2-26.4 VDC |
| Current Consumption | 30 mA max. (load current excluded) |
| Internal Fault Protection | Two 1A (not replaceable) internal fuses in Power Supply lines |
| Reverse Polarity Protection | Yes |

1-4 Quick Start Up Reference Guide

Operation and Configuration Every Counter of the High-speed Counter Unit can be configured as Simple, Circular or Linear Counter (refer to the next section 1-5 *"Operating Procedure Guide-lines"* for quick start up information).

Counters configured as Circular/Linear Counter can use all the functions and features that the Unit offers to you, while Counters configured as Simple Counter only offer you a limited subset instead. The diagram below shows you all the functional blocks that the Unit has available to you to operate and configure the Unit (refer to "Operation and Configuration"). The numbers in grey refer to the table on page 16 to indicate which functions are supported for Simple Counters and which functions for Circular/Linear Counters.

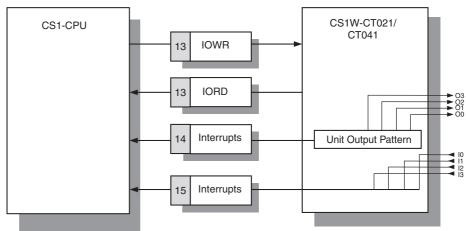


* Diagram is valid for every Counter 1, 2, 3 and 4

Quick Start Up Reference Guide

Exchanging data with CPU

The diagram below shows you all the functional blocks that the Unit has available to you to exchange data with the CS1-CPU (refer to *"Exchanging Data with CPU"*).



Section 1-4

Quick Start Up Reference Guide

| Simple Counter | Circular / Linear Counter | Reference section |
|--|---|-------------------|
| 1 Input | I t Signal Types | 3-3 |
| Phase Differential (x1) (=default) | Phase Differential (x1, x2, x4) | 3-3-1 |
| | Up & Down | 3-3-2 |
| | Pulse & Direction | 3-3-3 |
| 2 Counter Control | using CIO- software bits | 3-4 |
| Open Gate / Start Counter Close Gate / Stop Counter Preset Counter Reset Counter Capture Counter Value | Open Gate / Start Counter Close Gate / Stop Counter Preset Counter Reset Counter Capture Counter Value | 3-4 |
| 3 Digital | Input Functions | 3-4 |
| No Function (=default) | No Function Gate Positive Gate Negative Preset Rising Edge Preset Falling Edge Reset Rising Edge Reset Falling Edge Capture Rising Edge Capture Falling Edge Stop, Capture and Continue Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue (inverted) Capture-Reset Rising Edge Capture-Reset Falling Edge Enable Reset Disable Reset | 3-4 |
| 4 Ou | tput Control | 3-5 |
| | Automatic Output Control in: | |
| | Range Mode | 3-5-1 |
| | Comparison Mode | 3-5-2 |
| Manual Output Control | Manual Output Control | 3-5-3 |
| 5 Outpu | 3-5-4 | |
| No (=default) | • Yes | 3-5-4 |
| 6 Output Dr | river Configuration | 3-5-4 |
| NPN (=default) | NPNPNP | 3-5-4 |

Quick Start Up Reference Guide

Section 1-4

| | Simple Counter | Circular / Linear Counter | Reference section |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 7 | Re | eset Signals | 3-6 |
| • So ⁻ | ftware Reset Bit | Software Reset BitDigital InputZ-signal | 3-6 |
| 8 | Programm | nable Output Pulses | 3-7-1 |
| • No | (=default) | • Yes | 3-7-1 |
| 9 | Rate | Measurement | 3-7-2 |
| • No | (=default) | • Yes | 3-7-2 |
| 10 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Hysteresis | 3-7-3 |
| • No | (=default) | • Yes | 3-7-3 |
| 11 | Noise Filtering Digi | tal Inputs and Counter Inputs | 3-7-4 |
| • 50 | kHz (=default) | 10 kHz 50 kHz 500 kHz *¹ | 3-7-4 |
| 12 | Initia | Counter Value | 3-7-5 |
| • No | (=default) | • Yes | 3-7-5 |
| 13 | Supported IORD / IO | WR-instructions to read / write | 4-5 |
| | | DM-data | 4-5-1 |
| | | Range- and Comparison Data | 4-5-2 |
| • Ca | ptured Counter Value | Captured Counter Value | 4-5-3-1 |
| | | Rate History Log File data | 4-5-3-2 |
| • Co | unter Value | Counter Value | 4-5-3-3 |
| | | (Re) Configure Unit | 4-5-3-4 |
| • Err | or Clear | Error Clear | 4-5-3-5 |
| 14 | Interr | upts of Outputs | 4-6-1 |
| • No | ^{*2} (=default) | • Yes | 4-6-1 |
| 15 | Interrupt | ts of Digital Inputs | 4-6-2 |
| • No | ^{*3} (=default) | • Yes | 4-6-2 |

*1 The 500 kHz filter can only be configured for the Counter Inputs (not for the Digital Inputs).

- *² If in a mixed configuration of Simple/Circular/Linear Counters one or more of the Digital Outputs have been configured to have Interrupt functionality, then this functionality is applied to the Outputs, both if they are controlled manually as well as automatically.
- *³ If in a mixed configuration of Simple/Circular/Linear Counters one or more of the Digital Inputs have been configured to have Interrupt functionality, then this functionality is applied to the Inputs on a rising or falling edge depending on the Digital Input Function for which the Digital Inputs have been configured.

1-4-1 Configuring the High-speed Counter Unit

| Configuration | Configuring every Counter starts with choosing the Counter Type (Simple, Circular or Linear). |
|--|---|
| Simple Counter | For Simple Counters you do not have to make any DM-configuration settings, since for Simple Counters all default (DM-) settings are used. You can choose to use Simple Counters if you intend to use the Counter only with basic counting functionality (refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter" for details and to 1-5 "Operating Procedure Guidelines" for a quick start up procedure) |
| Circular/Linear Counter | If you want to use the full available functionality for a Counter, you must configure it for Circular or Linear Counter (refer to 3-2-2 <i>"Circular Counter"</i> and <i>3-2-3 "Linear Counter"</i> for details and to <i>1-5 "Operating Procedure Guidelines"</i> for a quick start up procedure). |
| | Next the Input Signal Type (Phase Differential, Up/Down, or Pulse & Direction) for every Counter has to be defined. Depending on the requirements of the application one or more (maximum 4) Digital Inputs can be assigned to a Counter. To configure the Digital Input(s) a choice can be made out of 17 available modes (e.g. Gate, Enable Reset or Combination Modes, see 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i>). During operation of the Counter, the Counter can be Started, Stopped, Reset, Captured or Preset by using the Digital Input(s) or the corresponding bits in CIO. |
| | Controlling the Outputs is done by choosing the Output Control Mode (Range or Comparison Mode). Furthermore 4 additional control mechanisms are available to control the Outputs (Programmable Output Pulse, Output State Control, Manual Control and Hysteresis). Refer to <i>3-5 "Output Control"</i> . |
| | In case the Counter Input Signals (A, B, Z) and the Digital Input Signals (I0 to I3) are exposed to electromagnetic noise, a noise filter can be configured (10 kHz, 50 kHz (=default) or 500 kHz) to suppress this noise. The 500 kHz noise filter is only available for the Counter Input Signals and not for the Digital Input Signals. Refer to 3-7-4 <i>"Noise Filtering"</i> . |
| | As background calculation, executed in parallel to operating the Counters, Rate Measurement can be configured by choosing the appropriate Time-Window [1 to 9999 ms]. The calculated Rate Values are stored in the corresponding Rate History Log File inside the Unit and can be retrieved by issuing an IORD-command from the PLC Ladder Program. Rate Measurement can be enabled/disabled for every Counter. Refer to 3-7-2 <i>"Rate Measurement"</i> . |
| Indirect Addressing for Circular and Linear Counters | The CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit is allocated 400 DM-words in the Special I/O Unit DM-Area and a block of 40 CIO-words in the Special I/O Unit Area of the PLC. The configuration of the Unit is done by making the appropriate DM-settings in the Special I/O Unit DM-Area that is allocated to the Unit. |
| | CS1W-CT021: For the CT021 the Special I/O Unit DM-Area is divided in an area of 30 words to make the General Unit Settings and 2 blocks of 45 DM-words each to make the Counter Specific Settings, which are unique for every Counter. The remaining 287 |

words of the 400 DM-words can be used as work-words in the PLC Ladder Program.

CS1W-CT041:

For the CT041 the Special I/O Unit DM-Area is divided in an area of 30 words to make the General Unit Settings and 4 blocks of 45 DM-words each used to make the Counter Specific Settings, which are unique for every Counter. The remaining 197 words of the 400 DM-words can be used as work-words in the PLC Ladder Program.

Depending on the Output Control Mode, for every Counter Range- or Comparison Data can be set. Like this, for every Counter, up to a maximum of 32 Ranges or Comparison Values can be assigned. You can set the Range- or Comparison Data in a part of DM or EM which is not being used. If you only intend to use a limited number of Ranges or Comparison Values then it is also possible to use the workwords of the Special I/O Unit DM-Area to store the Range- or Comparison Data (197 work-words for the CT041 and 287 work-words for the CT021 are available). Therefore, at the end of every block with Counter Specific Settings, you can specify an Indirect Address. This Indirect Address points to the actual memory location where the Range- or Comparison Settings of that specific Counter are stored.

For a detailed description about the CIO- and DM-Memory Allocation refer to 4-2 "*Memory Allocation*".

Note During operation of the Unit, for Circular and Linear Counters run-time configuration is possible by using the IOWR-instruction from the PLC Ladder Program (refer to 4-5 "*Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions*"). Additionally, the Digital Inputs and Outputs can be configured to generate interrupts to the PLC by setting the appropriate Interrupt Masks in DM. (refer to 4-6 "*Interrupts*")

1-5 Operating Procedure Guidelines

The DIP switch at the back of the Unit can be used to operate every Counter as Simple Counter or as Circular/Linear Counter. Setting the DIP switch in the appropriate position defines the Counter Type.

The Operation Procedure Guidelines consists of 5 steps. In step 1 of the Operating Procedure Guidelines for every Counter the Type has to be set with the DIP switch into one of the following configurations:

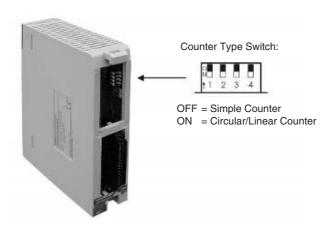
| Configuration 1 | All Counters as Simple Counter |
|-----------------|--|
| Configuration 2 | All Counters as Circular/Linear Counter |
| Configuration 3 | Mixed configuration of Simple/Circular/Linear Counters |

Next you must execute step 2, 3, 4, and 5. Once the I/O table is created in step 5, the Unit must be configured if you have chosen for Configuration 2 or 3. If you have chosen for Configuration 1 the Unit is ready to operate. Consequently guidelines to be followed after step 5 will depend on the Configuration made in step 1.

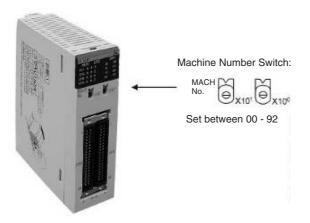
Setting Counter Type

1, 2, 3...

1. Set the Counter Type for every Counter at the back of the Unit. Refer to 2-1-3 *"Counter Type Switch"* for further details.



2. Set the Machine Number. Refer to 2-1-4 "Machine Number Switch" for further details.

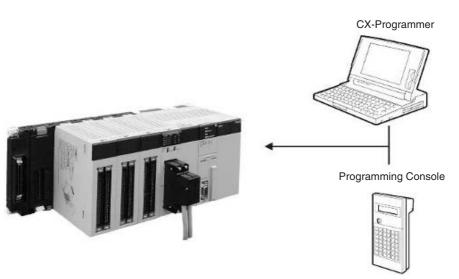




4. Turn ON the Power to the PLC.



5. Create the I/O table. The I/O table can be created by using CX-Programmer Support Software or a Programming Console.



Unit Configuration

After the I/O table is created in step 5, you have to configure the Unit if you have chosen for Configuration 2 or 3 in step 1. Configuration is done by making the appropriate DM-settings. The Unit can be configured by using CX-Programmer Support Software or a Programming Console. Two Programming Consoles can be used with the CS1-series CPU Units: the C200H-PRO27-E and the CQM1-PRO01-E. CS1W-KS001 Key Sheet must be used for both.

Depending on the Configuration (1, 2 or 3) that you specified in step 1, you should continue with the corresponding step of the configuration-process:

3. Install and wire the Unit. Refer to 2-2 "Installation" and 2-3 "Wiring" for further details.

| Operating Proce | edure Guid | elines Section 1-5 |
|------------------------|------------|---|
| Configuration 1 | 1, 2, 3 | All Counters as Simple Counters: 1. No (DM-) configuration settings can be made. The Unit is ready to count and will use all default DM-values. All data related to the Simple Counter is now being exchanged between the PLC and the Unit in CIO-memory and available for usage in the PLC Ladder Program. 2. Create and RUN a Ladder Program in the PLC. Refer to section 4 "Exchanging Data with CPU" for details on the interface between the High-speed Counter Unit and the CPU. Section 6-1 "Flow Control" describes an application example using the Simple Counter. Refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter" for more details about the Simple Counter. |
| Configuration 2 | 1, 2, 3 | All Counters as Circular or Linear Counter: 1. Every Counter can now be separately (DM-) configured. For this purpose you can use a Programming Console or CX-Programmer Support Software. The configuration of the Counter Type (Linear or Circular Counter) is done by DM-setting. Refer to section 3 "Operation and Configuration" for detailed information about configuring the Unit. 2. Power up the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON and then OFF again (to transfer the DM-settings). All data related to Circular /Linear Counters is now being exchanged between the PLC and the Unit in CIO-memory and available for usage in the Ladder Program. 3. Create and RUN a Ladder Program in the PLC. Refer to section 4 "Exchanging Data with CPU" for details on the interface between the CS1W-High-speed Counter Unit and the CPU. Refer to sections 6-2 to 6-5 for application examples using Circular and Linear Counters. |
| | | Refer to 3-2-2 "Circular Counter" and 3-2-3 "Linear Counter" for more details about both Counter Types. Refer to 4-1-2 "Special I/O Units Restart bits" for more information about restarting the Unit. |
| Configuration 3 | 1, 2, 3 | Mixed Configuration Simple/Circular/Linear Counters: 1. Every Counter that has been set to Circular/Linear Counter can now be (DM-) configured. For this purpose you can use a Programming Console or CX-Programmer Support Software. The configuration of the Counter Type (Linear or Circular Counter) is done by DM-setting. Refer to section 3 "Operation and Configuration" for detailed information about configuring the Unit. For the Counters that have been configured for Simple Counter no (DM-) configuration has to be done since the default (=0000) DM-settings are used for these Counters. Power up the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON and then OFF again (to transfer the DM-settings). All data related to Circular/Linear Counters is now being exchanged between the PLC and the Unit in CIO-memory and available for usage in the PLC Ladder Program. Create and RUN a Ladder Program in the PLC. Refer to section 4 "Exchanging Data with CPU" for details on the interface between the High-speed Counter Unit and the CPU. Refer to sections 6-2 to 6-5 for application examples using Circular and Linear Counters. |
| | | Refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter", 3-2-2 "Circular Counter" and 3-2-3 "Linear Coun- ter" for more details about the Counter Types. Refer to 4-1-2 "Special I/O Units Restart bits" for more information about restarting the Unit |

Restart bits" for more information about restarting the Unit.

Note For using Simple Counters you do not have to clear the corresponding DM-settings to zero (=0000), since the Unit does not use this information and always uses the default (=0000) settings.

1-6 Application Areas

The main application areas of the High-speed Counter Unit is where signals with high frequencies are counted and high-speed responses have to be triggered at predefined Counter Values. Application areas include:

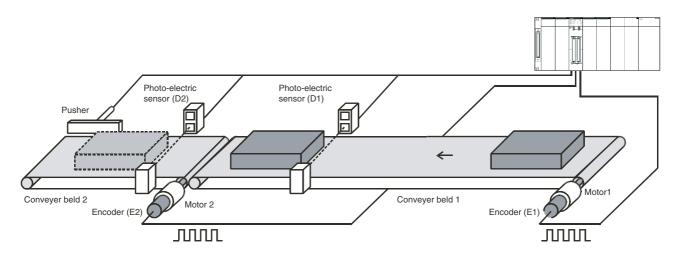
- Packaging and Sorting plants
- Dosing or proportioning plants
- Process Industry

Typical applications in which the CS1W-CT021/CT041 can be used:

- (CAM)-Positioning (refer to 6-3 "Positioning" and 6-4 "CAM-positioning")
- Position Monitoring
- Length Measurement (refer to 6-2 "Length Measurement")
- Speed Control (refer to 6-5 "Speed Control")
- Flow Control (refer to 6-1 "Flow Control")
- Energy Measurement

Section 6 *"Application Examples"* describes typical application examples in which the High-speed Counter can be used, including sample ladder programs.

Section 6-2 "Length Measurement", for example, describes the following application:



SECTION 2 Components, Installation and Wiring

This section provides details of the components, switch settings and other information required to install and operate CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units.

| 2-1 | Components and Switch Settings | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|--|
| | 2-1-1 | Components | 26 | |
| | 2-1-2 | Indicators | 27 | |
| | 2-1-3 | Counter Type Switch | 28 | |
| | 2-1-4 | Machine Number Switch | 29 | |
| 2-2 | Installation | | | |
| 2-3 | Wiring. | | 32 | |
| | 2-3-1 | Connector Pin-layout | 32 | |
| | 2-3-2 | Connector Wiring Methods | 33 | |
| | 2-3-3 | Important Wiring Considerations | 36 | |
| | 2-3-4 | Internal Circuitry | 37 | |
| | 2-3-5 | Digital I/O Circuit Configurations | 39 | |
| | 2-3-6 | Counter Input Configurations | 41 | |

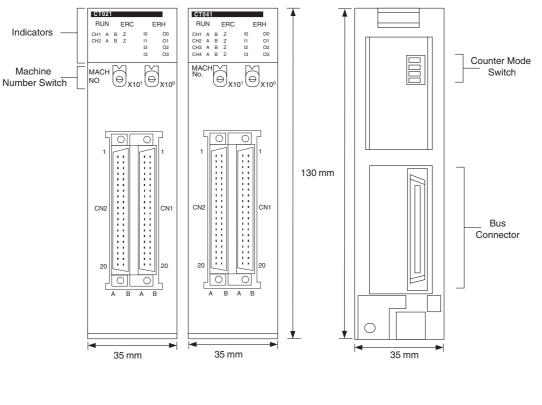
Components and Switch Settings

Section 2-1

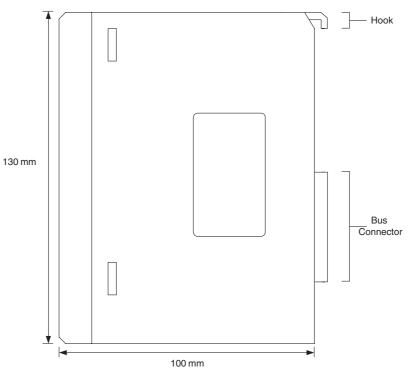
2-1 Components and Switch Settings

2-1-1 Components

Front and Rear View



Side View



2-1-2 Indicators

The indicators on the LED-display show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meaning of the indicators.

| LED | Colour | State | Description |
|-------------|--------|-------|--|
| RUN | Green | ON | Unit is in operation (i.e. Unit has initialised normally after (re-) starting the Unit). |
| | | OFF | Unit is not in operation (i.e. Unit was not able to initialise normally after (re-) starting the Unit or the power to the Unit is switched OFF). |
| ERC | Red | ON | Unit has operational failure due to a detected error. (For a list of all the errors that can cause an operational failure, see 5-2 "Error codes".) |
| | | OFF | Unit has no operational failure. |
| ERH | Red | ON | CPU Unit has operational failure. (For a list of all the errors that can occur at the CPU Unit see 5-1 "Error Indicators") |
| | | OFF | CPU Unit has no operational failure. |
| CH1/2/3/4 | Green | ON | Channel 1/2/3/4 (i.e. Counter 1/2/3/4) is ready to count (the corresponding counting gate is open). |
| | | OFF | Counter 1/2/3/4 is not ready to count (the corresponding counting gate is closed). |
| A/B/ Z | Yellow | ON | Physical Input A/B/Z has turned ON. (Every Counter is characterised by the signals A/B/Z.) |
| | | OFF | Physical Input A/B/Z is turned OFF. |
| 10/11/12/13 | Yellow | ON | Digital Input (I0/I1/I2/I3) is turned ON. |
| | | OFF | Digital Input (I0/I1/I2/I3) is turned OFF. |
| 00/01/02/ | Yellow | ON | Digital Output (00/01/02/03) is turned ON. |
| O3 | | OFF | Digital Output (00/01/02/03) is turned OFF. |

2-1-3 Counter Type Switch

The Counter Type Switch, at the back of the Unit, is used to set the Counter Type for every individual Counter separately. By default all Counters are set to Simple Counter.

ON Position OFF Position

The following table shows how the Counters can be configured:

| Pin | Counter | Position | Туре |
|-----|---------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1 | #1 | ON | Circular/Linear Counter |
| | | OFF | Simple Counter |
| 2 | #2 | ON | Circular/Linear Counter |
| | | OFF | Simple Counter |
| 3* | #3 | ON | Circular/Linear Counter |
| | | OFF | Simple Counter |
| 4* | #4 | ON | Circular/Linear Counter |
| | | OFF | Simple Counter |

* CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Unit only.

After having set the DIP switch of the Counter to ON, further selection between Circular and Linear Counter, is done by DM-setting. Counters that are configured for Circular/Linear Counter can make use of all the features that the High-speed Counter Unit offers. More information on Circular and Linear Counters can be found in 3-2-2 "*Circular Counter*" and 3-2-3 "*Linear Counter*" respectively.

The Simple Counter is an extra feature of the High-speed Counter Unit, that enables an easy and fast set-up of the Unit since no (DM-) configuration settings have to be made (all default (=0000) DM-settings are used). Consequently for Simple Counters only a reduced subset of all the features that the Unit offers are available. For further details about the Simple Counter and the features supported, see 3-2-1 "Simple Counter".

Caution Since the Counter Type Switch is located at the back of the Unit, always turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

2-1-4 Machine Number Switch

The CPU Unit and the High-speed Counter Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The High-speed Counter Unit is allocated the words for 4 Units. This means that 40 words in the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO) and 400 words in the Special I/O Unit DM Area are allocated. The allocation of these words is done according to the Machine Number set. The Machine Number is set by using the two Machine Number rotary switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the Machine Number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the switch. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

Note The Machine Number determines which words in the CPU Unit's Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 and DM 20000 to DM 29599) are allocated to the High-speed Counter Unit. Since the Unit is allocated 400 DM-words and 40 CIOwords, the Machine Number can only be set between 00 and 92. The Machine Numbers 93, 94 and 95 can not be set.

| Switch | Machine | I/O Refresh Data Area | Special I/O Unit DM |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Setting | Number | Addresses | Area Addresses |
| 0 | #0 | CIO 2000 to CIO 2039 | D20000 to D20399 |
| 1 | #1 | CIO 2010 to CIO 2049 | D20100 to D20499 |
| 2 | #2 | CIO 2020 to CIO 2059 | D20200 to D20599 |
| 3 | #3 | CIO 2030 to CIO 2069 | D20300 to D20699 |
| 4 | #4 | CIO 2040 to CIO 2079 | D20400 to D20799 |
| 5 | #5 | CIO 2050 to CIO 2089 | D20500 to D20899 |
| 6 | #6 | CIO 2060 to CIO 2099 | D20600 to D20999 |
| 7 | #7 | CIO 2070 to CIO 2109 | D20700 to D21009 |
| 8 | #8 | CIO 2080 to CIO 2119 | D20800 to D21199 |
| 9 | #9 | CIO 2090 to CIO 2129 | D20900 to D21299 |
| 10 | #10 | CIO 2100 to CIO 2139 | D21000 to D21399 |
| | | | |
| n | #n | CIO 2000 + (n * 10) to | D 20000 + (n * 100) to |
| | | CIO 2000 + (n * 10) + 39 | D 20000 + (n * 100) + 399 |
| | | | |
| 92 | #92 | CIO 2920 to CIO 2959 | D29200 to D 29599 |
| 93 | Cannot be set | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
| 94 | Cannot be set | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
| 95 | Cannot be set | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |

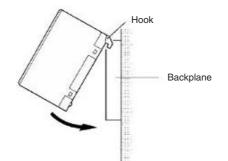
- Note 1. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same Machine Number, a fatal error "Unit No. Duplication Error" (in the PLC-CPU) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
 - 2. The High-speed Counter Unit is allocated the words for 4 Units. If you use Special I/O Units that are allocated more than 100 DM-words and 10 CIO-words, like the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit, you should make sure that no memory overlapping occurs. If the Machine Number for the High-speed Counter Unit is set to 'n' the Machine Number of the consecutive Special I/O Unit should be set to 'n+4', in order to avoid memory overlapping. In case two or more Special I/O Units have set Machine Numbers that cause an overlapping of allocated memory a fatal error "Unit No. Duplication Error" (in the PLC-CPU) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
 - 3. Besides the memory that is allocated to the High-speed Counter Unit in the Special I/O Unit DM Area, for every Counter additional memory can be allocated in DM/EM. This extra allocated amount of memory is used to make the Counter Specific Settings related to Range or Comparison Mode. Memory is allocated by specifying an Indirect Address for every Counter in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. For details about Indirect Addressing refer to 4-2-2 "Indirect Addressing".

2-2 Installation

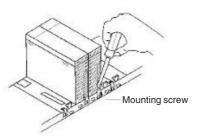
- Caution Leave the protective label on top of the Unit as long as the Unit is not mounted and wired completely, in order to prevent wire clippings or other materials from getting inside the Unit. When the mounting and wiring has been completed, the label must be removed to allow air circulation and heat radiation.
- Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before installing or removing Units or connecting or disconnecting connectors.
 - **Note** Before you start mounting the Unit to the backplane, make sure that the Counter Type switch, at the back of the Unit, is set in the appropriate position.

Use the following procedure to mount CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Units to the backplane.

1, 2, 3... 1. Hook the top of the High-speed Counter Unit into the slot on the Backplane and rotate the Unit downwards as shown in the following figure.

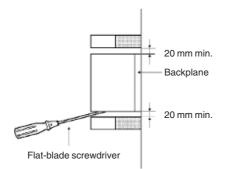


2. While making sure to align the Unit properly with the (bus-) connectors, tighten the mounting screws securely using a flat-blade screwdriver with a maximum tightening torque of 0.4 Nm.



Note To remove the Unit, first loosen the mounting screws.

Leave enough space below each Rack, as shown in the following diagram to be able to mount or remove Units in a later stage.



2-3 Wiring

2-3-1 Connector Pin-layout

The two 40-pins connectors (CN1 and CN2) on the front of the Unit are both divided in Row A and Row B, each row containing 20-pins as indicated on front of the Unit. The Digital Outputs, Digital Inputs and the Counter Inputs of the Unit are logically grouped together and allocated to the pins of connector 1 and 2. The following table lists the allocation of the external signals to the respective pins.

| Item | | Connector 2 (C | N2) | Pin |] | Connector 1 (C | N1) | Pin | |
|-----------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|---|----------------|---------------|-----|--|
| | | Row A | Row B | No. | | Row A | Row B | No. | |
| Power Suppl feed the out | | -PS: 0V | +PS: 12 to 24V | 1 | | -PS: 0V | +PS:12 to 24V | 1 | |
| Digital Output | | O2: NPN | O2: PNP | 2 | | O0: NPN | O0: PNP | 2 | |
| [0-3] (NPN/P | NP) | O3: NPN | O3: PNP | 3 | | O1: NPN | O1: PNP | 3 | |
| Spare | | | | 4 | | | | 4 | |
| Digital Input | s | I2: 0V | I2: 24V | 5 | | 10: 0V | 10: 24V | 5 | |
| [0-3] | | I3: 0V | I3: 24V | 6 | | l1: 0V | l1: 24V | 6 | |
| Spare | | | | 7 | | | | 7 | |
| Counter 1 & | Α | CH2: LD- / 0V | CH2: LD+ | 8 | | CH1: LD- / 0V | CH1: LD+ | 8 | |
| Counter 2 | | CH2: 12V | CH2: 24V | 9 | | CH1: 5V | CH1: 24V | 9 | |
| | В | CH2: LD- / 0V | CH2: LD+ | 10 | | CH1: LD- / 0V | CH1: LD+ | 10 | |
| | | CH2: 12V | CH2: 24V | 11 | | CH1: 5V | CH1: 24V | 11 | |
| | Z | CH2: LD- / 0V | CH2: LD+ | 12 | | CH1: LD- / 0V | CH1: LD+ | 12 | |
| | | CH2: 12V | CH2: 24V | 13 | | CH1: 5V | CH1: 24V | 13 | |
| Spare | | | | 14 | | | | 14 | |
| Counter 3 & | Α | CH4: LD- / 0V | CH4: LD+ | 15 | 1 | CH3: LD- / 0V | CH3: LD+ | 15 | |
| Counter 4* | | CH4: 12V | CH4: 24V | 16 | 1 | CH3: 5V | CH3: 24V | 16 | |
| | В | CH4: LD- / 0V | CH4: LD+ | 17 | 1 | CH3: LD- / 0V | CH3: LD+ | 17 | |
| | | CH4:12V | CH4: 24V | 18 | 1 | CH3: 5V | CH3: 24V | 18 | |
| | Z | CH4: LD- / 0V | CH4: LD+ | 19 | 1 | CH3: LD- / 0V | CH3: LD+ | 19 | |
| | | CH4:12V | CH4: 24V | 20 | 1 | CH3: 5V | CH3: 24V | 20 | |

* CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Unit only.

Power Supply

External power has to be applied to the Power Supply pins in order to feed the Digital Outputs. Depending on what your application requires you can apply an external voltage between 12 to 24VDC. The Power Supply lines (+PS) of CN1 and CN2 are internally connected, as are the 0V lines (-PS). In this way the power only has to be applied to one pair of +PS/-PS lines on CN1 or CN2. In case the Digital Outputs are not used in your application, no external power has to be supplied.

| Digital Outputs | Every single Digital Output (O0, O1, O2 and O3) can be used in a NPN- or PNP- configuration depending on your application needs. This configuration is done by making the corresponding DM-setting (refer to 3-5-4 <i>"Output Control Configura- tion"</i> for more details). After you have configured the Digital Outputs for NPN or PNP you should make sure to use the corresponding physical NPN or PNP output pin. |
|-----------------|---|
| Digital Inputs | The Digital Inputs should be supplied with 24 VDC signals. Every Digital Input (I0, I1, I2 and I3) is equipped with a separate Ground Signal (0V) and has its own electronic input circuitry. This gives you the opportunity to connect sensors either with a NPN- or PNP-output driver. By making the appropriate DM-setting it is possible to assign multiple Digital Inputs to single Counters (refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> for more details). |
| Counter Inputs | To the Counter Inputs of the High-speed Counter Unit signals can be applied originating from one of the following driver types: RS-422 Line Driver 5, 12 and 24VDC signals from NPN- or PNP Drivers |
| | The Unit allows you to connect Line Driver signals and 24VDC signals to any Counter. To the CS1W-CT021, 5VDC and 12VDC signals can be applied only to |

Counter. To the CS1W-CT021, 5VDC and 12VDC signals can be applied only to Counters 1 and 2 respectively. The CS1W-CT041 allows connecting 5VDC and 12VDC signals only to Counter 1 and 3 and Counter 2 and 4 respectively. The following table gives an overview of which driver signals can be applied to which Counters:

| | Line Driver | 5VDC | 12VDC | 24VDC |
|------------|-------------|------|-------|-------|
| Counter 1 | • | • | | • |
| Counter 2 | • | | • | • |
| Counter 3* | ٠ | • | | ٠ |
| Counter 4* | • | | • | • |

* CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Unit only.

2-3-2 Connector Wiring Methods

- !Caution Do not remove the label on top of the High-speed Counter Unit until the wiring has finished. Not doing could cause wire cuttings and other materials falling into the Unit or short circuit the internal circuitry, resulting in malfunctioning or burning. Be sure to remove the label after wiring the connectors to allow air circulation and heat radiation.
- Caution Be sure that all the connectors are wired correctly and properly connected to the High-speed Counter Unit, to prevent the Unit from malfunctioning.

To wire the CS1W-CT021/CT041 in order to connect the external signals (Power Supply, the Digital I/O and the Counter Inputs) two methods are available:

1. Directly connecting the wires and cables to the external connector, which is standard delivered with the High-speed Counter Unit

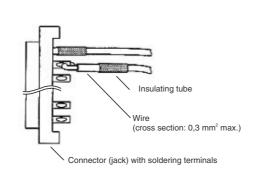
2. Indirectly connecting the wires and cables to the screw terminals of a Terminal Block Unit. The Terminal Block Unit is connected to the Unit with a standard (flat-) cable. Both parts can be ordered separately.

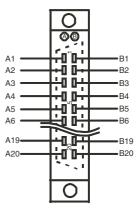
External Connector

Wiring the soldering

terminals

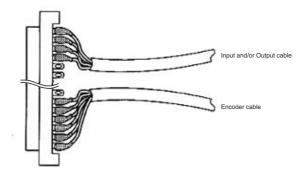
The connector has to be assembled from the separate parts that it exists of and that are supplied together with the Unit. Most important part is the connector jack (FCN-361J040) that contains 40 soldering terminals to which the wires have to be soldered.





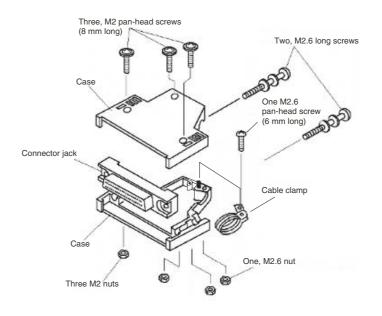
Numbering of the soldering terminals on connector (jack). For an overview of the connector Pin-layout refer to 2-3-1 "Connector Pin-layout".

Cable separation



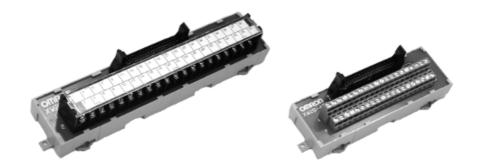
Wiring

Assembling Connectors



Note

- I. The cross section of the signal wires that can be connected to each soldering terminal must be ≤ 0.3 mm²
 - 2. Do not short circuit any terminals when soldering. Recommended is to cover every soldered wire with an insulated tube.
 - 3. When using multi-conductor cables, separate the input- and output cables.



Besides direct connection as described above, it is also possible to make all the connections for the external signals to screw-terminals. This is easier and less time-consuming than soldering the wires to the external connector. For this purpose you should use a Terminal Block Unit. The following Terminal Block Units are recommended for using together with the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit:

- XW2B-40G4, which has 40 screw -terminals (M2.4) available
- XW2B-40G5, which has 40 screw -terminals (M3.5) available

These Terminal Block Units can be mounted to a DIN-rail or can be mounted using screws. The connectors (CN1 and CN2) on front of the Unit should each be connected to a Terminal Block Unit through a standard (40 wire) cable. For this purpose you can use the standard available cables with product-number XW2Z-xxxB.

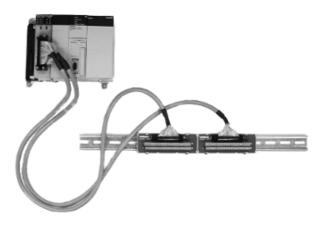
Terminal Block Unit

Section 2-3

The length of the cable is indicated by 'xxx' in centimetres. The following cables are available:

- XW2Z-050B (0.5 m)
- XW2Z-100B (1 m)
- XW2Z-150B (1.5 m)
- XW2Z-200B (2 m)
- XW2Z-300B (3 m)
- XW2Z-500B (5 m)

The next figure shows how to use the Terminal Block Unit in a typical configuration together with the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter:



Refer to Appendix B *"Using Terminal Block Units with Screw-terminals"* for information on the numbering of the screw-terminals. You need this information in case you want to connect the external signals via Terminal Block Units to the Highspeed Counter Unit.

2-3-3 Important Wiring Considerations

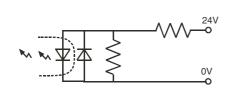
Use the following guidelines when planning the system wiring of the Unit:

- Disconnect the power to the PLC-system before wiring the Unit.
- Make sure the PLC-system is properly grounded.
- Use shielded, twisted pair cables and ground the shield when wiring the Counter Inputs (A, B, Z) and the Digital Inputs. When grounding the shield at the side of the Unit, use the same reference as the ground terminal of the PLC-Power Supply is connected to.
- Make the wiring for the Counter Inputs A, B and Z as short as possible and do not route the wires parallel to lines that produce a lot of noise, such as high-voltage power lines.
- Try to use a separate stabilised Power Supply for the High-speed Counter Unit and another Power Supply for other Units.

Section 2-3

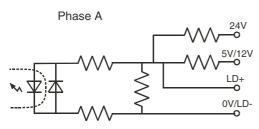
2-3-4 Internal Circuitry

Digital Input Circuitry



| Digital Input IO: | Digital Input I1: | Digital Input I2: | Digital Input I3: | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| B5 (24V) | B6 (24V) | B5 (24V) | B6 (24V) | | |
| A5 (0V) | A6 (0V) | A5 (0V) | A6 (0V) | | |
| | nnector CN1 | Connector CN2 | | | |

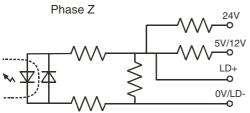
Counter Input Circuitry



| Counter 1: | Counter 2: | Counter 3: | Counter 4: |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| B9 (24V) | B9 (24V) | B16 (24V) | B16 (24V) |
| A9 (5V) | A9 (12V) | A16 (5V) | A16 (12V) |
| B8 (LD+) | B8 (LD+) | B15 (LD+) | B15 (LD+) |
| A8 (0V/LD-) | A8 (0V/LD-) | A15 (0V/LD-) | A15 (0V/LD-) |

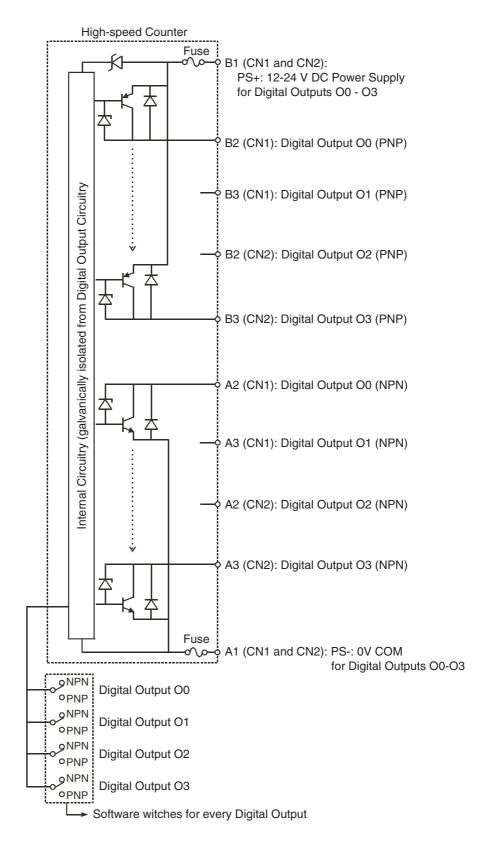
Phase B

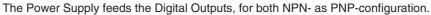
| Counter 1: | Counter 2: | Counter 3: | Counter 4: |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| B11 (24V) | B11 (24V) | B18 (24V) | B18 (24V) |
| A11 (5V) | A11 (12V) | A18 (5V) | A18 (12V) |
| B10 (LD+) | B10 (LD+) | B17 (LD+) | B17 (LD+) |
| A10 (0V/LD-) | A10 (0V/LD-) | A17 0V/LD-) | A17 (0V/LD-) |



| Counter 1: | Counter 2: | Counter 3: | Counter 4: |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| B13 (24V) | B13 (24V) | B20 (24V) | B20 (24V) |
| A13 (5V) | A13 (12V) | A20 (5V) | A20 (12V) |
| B12 (LD+) | B12 (LD+) | B19 (LD+) | B19 (LD+) |
| A12 (0V/LD-) | A12 (0V/LD-) | A19 0V/LD-) | A19 (0V/LD-) |
| Connector CN1 | Connector CN2 | Connector CN1 | Connector CN2 |

Digital Output Circuitry

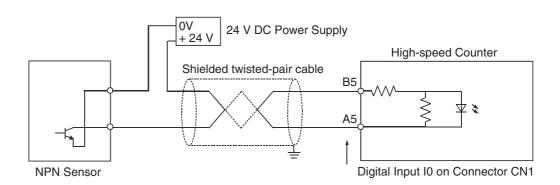




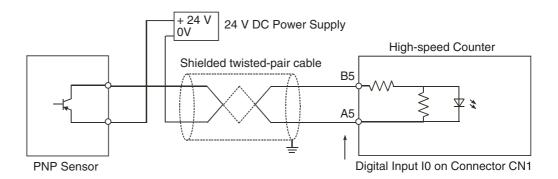
2-3-5 Digital I/O Circuit Configurations

The following examples make clear how to wire the Digital Inputs and the Digital Outputs.

24 VDC NPN Sensor

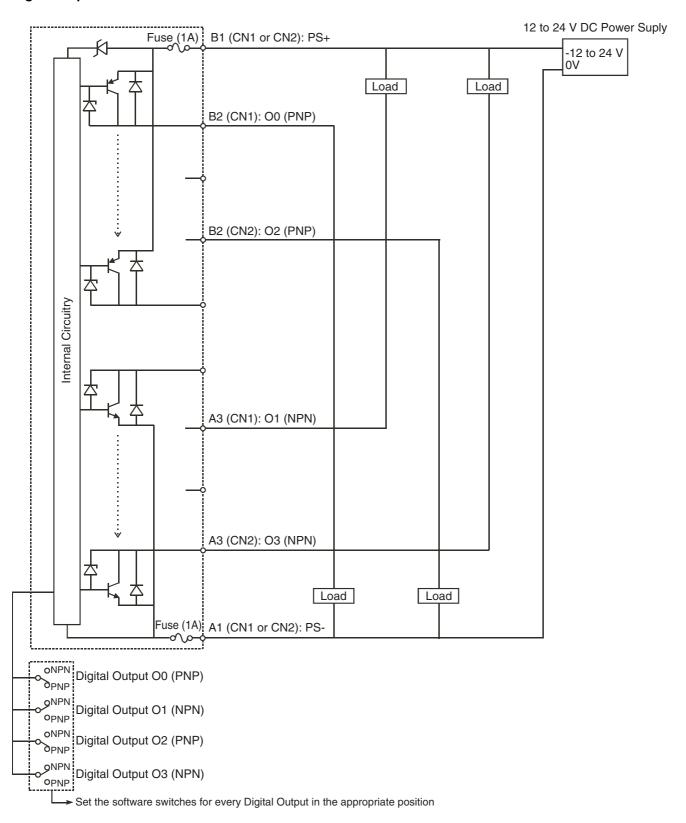


24 VDC PNP Sensor



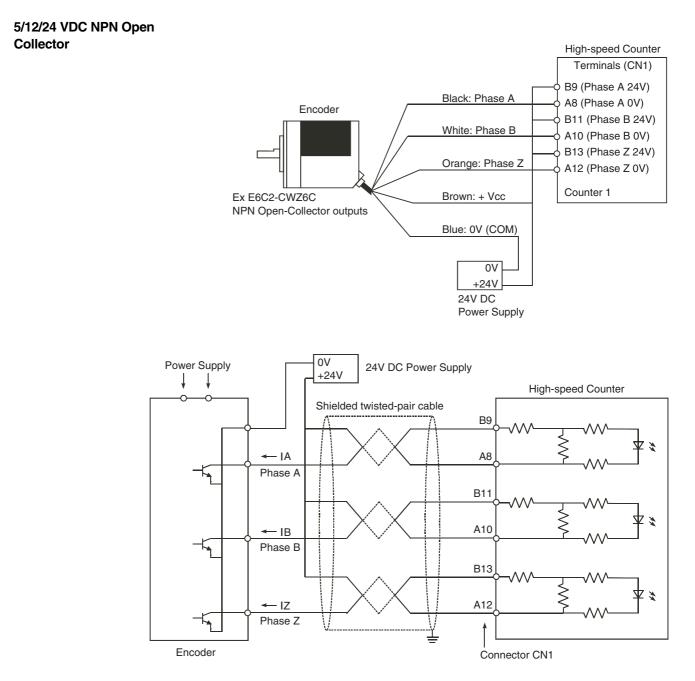
Section 2-3

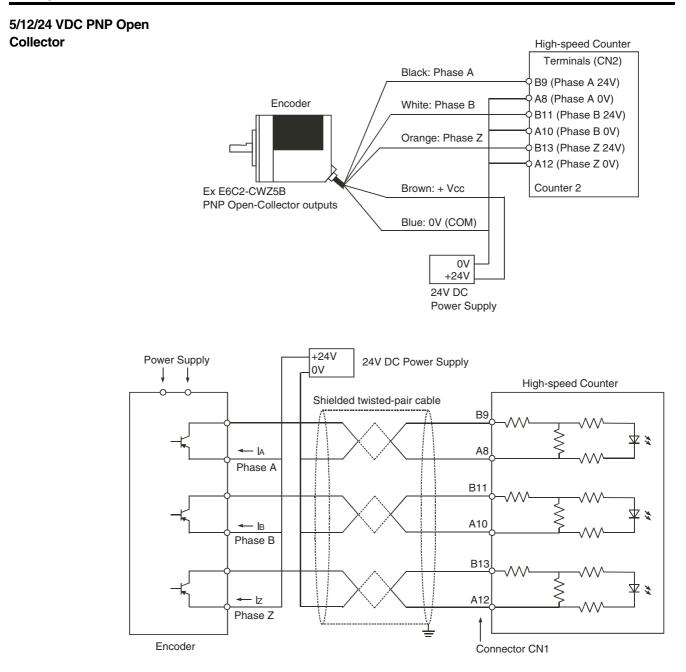
Wiring example NPN/PNP Digital Output



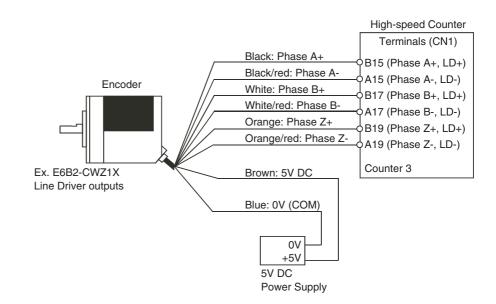
2-3-6 Counter Input Configurations

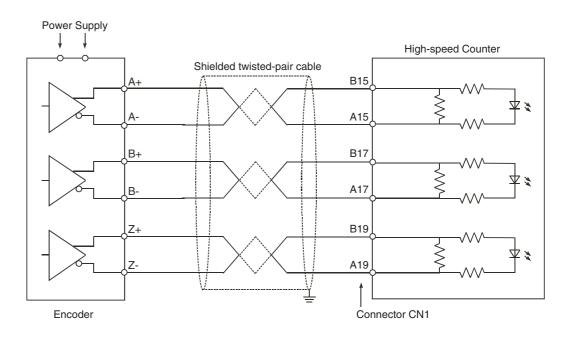
The following examples make clear how to wire the Counter Inputs in different configurations according to the output-driver of the encoder or proximity switch that you want to use. The configurations that are shown here, related to a specific output-driver, can also be referred to in case you want to use other pulse generating equipment with similar output-drivers.





Line Driver (RS422)





SECTION 3 Operation and Configuration

This section describes how to configure the CS1-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit and how to operate the Unit according to the specific requirements of your application.

| 3-1 | Overvi | iew | 46 |
|-----|---------|--|----|
| 3-2 | Counte | er Types | 47 |
| | 3-2-1 | Simple Counter | 47 |
| | 3-2-2 | Circular Counter | 52 |
| | 3-2-3 | Linear Counter | 53 |
| 3-3 | Input S | Signal Types | 55 |
| | 3-3-1 | Phase Differential | |
| | 3-3-2 | Up & Down | |
| | 3-3-3 | Pulse & Direction | |
| 3-4 | Digital | l Input Functions | |
| 3-5 | | t Control | |
| | 3-5-1 | Range Mode | 67 |
| | | 3-5-1-1 Range Mode Overview | |
| | | 3-5-1-2 Configuration and operation in Range Mode | 70 |
| | 3-5-2 | | |
| | | 3-5-2-1 Comparison Mode Overview | |
| | | 3-5-2-2 Configuration and operation in Comparison Mode | |
| | 3-5-3 | Manual Output Control | |
| | 3-5-4 | Output Control Configuration | |
| 3-6 | Reset S | Signals | |
| 3-7 | Extra F | Functions | 81 |
| | 3-7-1 | Programmable Output Pulses | |
| | 3-7-2 | Rate Measurement | 83 |
| | 3-7-3 | Hysteresis | |
| | 3-7-4 | Noise Filtering | 89 |
| | 3-7-5 | Initial Counter Value | |

3-1 Overview

After you have installed and wired the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit as described in 2-2 "Installation" and 2-3 "Wiring", you have to configure the Unit by making DM-settings. Only Counters that have been configured for Circular/ Linear Counter (corresponding DIP switch at the back of the Unit in the ON-position) can be DM-configured. For Simple Counters the default DM-settings are used and no DM-settings can be made.

In this section you will learn how to configure the CS1W-CT021/CT041 Highspeed Counter Unit in order to adjust the behaviour of the Unit according to the specific requirements of your application (refer to 1-4 "Quick Start Up Reference Guide" for an overview of the configuration items for every Counter). Also throughout this section, the CIO-words that are relevant to operate the Unit from the PLC ladder program are mentioned (refer to 4-2-3 "CIO-Memory Mapping" for an overview). For an overview of all the DM-settings that can be made refer to 4-2-4 "DM-Memory Mapping".

All the features and functions that the High-speed Counter Unit offers are (DM-) configurable (except the configuration of the Simple Counter which is done by DIP switch). In the Special I/O Unit DM-area that is allocated to the High-speed Counter after the Unit has been properly installed (see 1-5 "Operating Procedure Guidelines"), all the available features and functions of the Unit are represented by their corresponding DM-words. You are free to choose the sequence in which you configure the different functions. However, you are recommended to follow the sequence of configuring the features and functions in the order as described in this section.

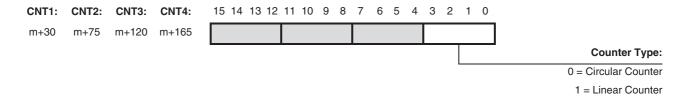
- **Note** 1. Throughout this section for the DM- and CIO- addresses an offset is defined with respect to the physical address of the first word of the block that is allocated to the High-speed Counter Unit (N = Machine Number):
 - m = DM20000 + (Nx100), address of the first word of the block of 400 DMwords that are allocated to the Unit
 - n = CIO2000 + (Nx10), address of the first word of the block of 40 CIOwords that are allocated to the Unit
 - Example: m+2 indicates the DM-word located at DM20000 +(Nx100) + 2.
 - 2. Double words are indicated as for example "n+22, n+23" (double word in CIO) or "m+57, m+58" (double word in DM). How to distinguish between the leastand most significant words (LSW and MSW) within double words, you should refer to the section called *"About this Manual"* at the beginning of this Manual.

3-2 Counter Types

Every single Counter of the High-speed Counter Unit can be set independently to one of the following Counter Types (for an overview of the differences between Simple and Circular/Linear Counters refer to 1-4 "Quick Start Up Reference Guide"):

- Simple Counter (refer to section 3-2-1 "Simple Counter")
- Circular Counter (refer to section 3-2-2 "Circular Counter")
- Linear Counter (refer to section 3-2-3 "Linear Counter")

The configuration starts by setting each Counter's DIP switch at the back of the Unit in the appropriate position. By default this switch is in the OFF position which selects the Simple Counter. To select a Circular or Linear Counter set the switch in the ON position. After you have set the DIP switch in the ON position you can configure every Counter as Circular or Linear Counter by giving the corresponding word in DM the appropriate setting:



For Circular and Linear Counters all the functions and features of the High-speed Counter Unit are available and configurable. For Simple Counters only the default functions and features are supported since the Unit ignores the DM-settings for Simple Counters.

Counter Value

For all Counter Types the 32-bit Counter Value is reflected in CIO.

| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 1 10 | 2 11 | 13 12 | 15 14 | CNT4: | CNT3: | CNT2: | CNT1: |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Τ | | | n+37 | n+32 | n+27 | n+22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Т | | | n+38 | n+33 | n+28 | n+23 |
| Counter Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000000_{H} and $7FFFFFF_{H}$ | twee | r: be | unte | Со | nple | Sin | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000000, and FFFFFFFF | etwe | er: b | ount | ır Co | cula | Cir | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3-2-1 Simple Counter

The advantage of using a Counter as a Simple Counter is that you do not have to make any DM-configuration settings. Instead, all default DM-settings are used. As a consequence Simple Counters can only be used in a default configuration. If you intend to use the High-speed Counter Unit only with Simple Counters the information as described in this section "Simple Counter", covers all the default features and functions that are important and available to you.

Linear Counter: between 8000000_{H} and $7FFFFFF_{H}$

Simple Counter Configuration

The following features and functions are supported for Simple Counters in a default configuration:

- A Simple Counter can count up and down over the full (32-bits) counting range (comparable to a Linear Counter, refer to 3-2-3 "Linear Counter").
- By using CIO-bits the Counter Value of a Simple Counter can be Preset, Reset or Captured and the Gate can be Opened or Closed to allow counting pulses or not.
- Only Phase Differential (multiplication x1) Signals can be connected to a Simple Counter. The Z-signal cannot be used to trigger a Reset, only its status is reported in CIO (and can be used to trigger a reset indirectly via the PLC ladder-program).
- The Noise Filters for the Simple Counter and the Digital Inputs are fixed at 50 kHz. This means that the maximum frequency of the count pulses up to 50 kHz is guaranteed.
- The Digital Outputs of the High-speed Counter Unit can only be controlled manually using the corresponding bits in CIO.
- The Digital Inputs and Outputs can generate Interrupts if Interrupts have been enabled (in a mixed configuration with Simple/Circular/Linear Counters).
- The four Digital Outputs use an NPN-Output Driver.

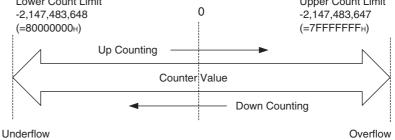
2-2 "Circular Counter" and 3-2-3 "Linear Counter".

- The Digital Inputs cannot be assigned to individual Counters and the Function of the Digital Inputs cannot be configured. Only the status of the Digital Inputs is reported in CIO. For information on assigning Functions to Digital Inputs for Circular and Linear Counters refer to 3-4 "Digital Input Functions".
- Three IORD/IOWR-commands are supported: read Captured Counter Value (refer to 4-5-3-1 "Captured Counter Value"), read/write Counter Value (refer to 4-5-3-3 "Counter Value") and write Error Clear Command (refer to 4-5-3-5 "Error Clear Command").
- Errors are normally reported in CIO (refer to 5-2 "Error codes").

The following features and functions are *not* supported for Simple Counters:

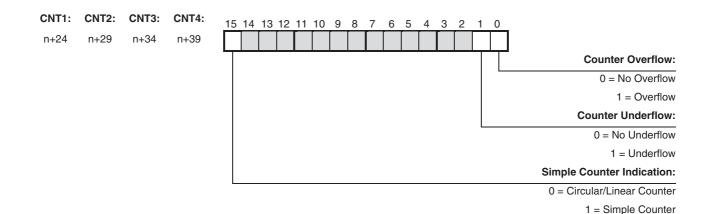
- IORD and IOWR-instructions to change DM-settings cannot be addressed to Simple Counters and will generate an error (refer to 5-2-2 "IOWR/IORDinstruction errors"). Only the three above mentioned IORD/IOWR-instructions are supported for Simple Counters.
- Rate Measurement.
- Note 1. The CPU exchanges data with the Simple Counter via the I/O Refresh Data Area (CIO).
 - 2. If a Counter is configured for Simple Counter, it is indicated in CIO.
 - 3. All the DM-words that are allocated to a Simple Counter to make the Counter Specific Settings, can be used as work-words.

| Counter Types | | | Section 3-2 |
|--|---|-------------------|---|
| Controlling Simple Counters via CIO | Simple Counters can be c and words refer to 4-2-3 "(| | IO. For an overview of all control bits opping". |
| | The following gives a detai ple Counters that are avail | • | f all the features and functions for Sim- |
| 32 Bits Counting Range | downwards over the positi | tive and negative | ge (=32 bits) available to count up- or e counting range between the Lower er Count Limit (+2,147,483,647). |
| | Lower Count Limit | 0 | Upper Count Limit |



Reporting Overflow and Underflow and indicating Simple Counter

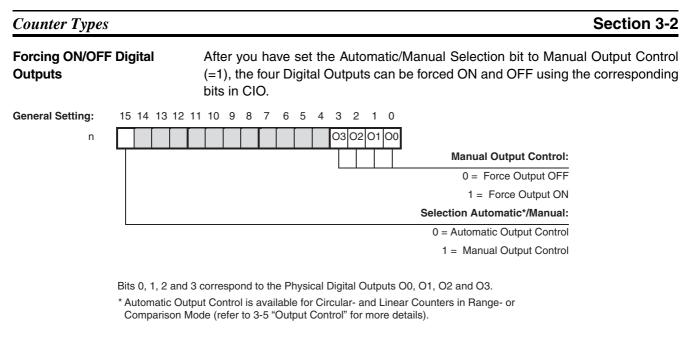
If the Counter Value goes above the Upper Count Limit or below the Lower Count Limit an Overflow- and Underflow will be generated respectively. These are reported in CIO for every Counter in the corresponding bits. At Over- and Underflow the Counter Value will be frozen at the Upper- and Lower Count Limit respectively and received count pulses will have no effect. The Over- and Underflow flags can be cleared by forcing a Preset or a Reset.



Gating of a Simple Counter The Gate of a Simple Counter can be opened and closed using the "Open Gate Bit" and "Close Gate Bit" in CIO. If the Gate of the Simple Counter is Open the Counter is ready to count pulses. If the Gate of the Simple Counter is Closed the Counter will not count pulses. A rising edge of the Open- or Close Gate Bit triggers the corresponding action in the next I/O Refresh Cycle.

Initially, after the High-speed Counter Unit has been powered up or restarted, the Gate of the Simple Counter is closed and must be opened first (by setting the Open Gate bit to '1') to enable counting.

| Counter Type | ?S | | Section |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| CNT1: CNT2: n+2 n+5 | CNT3: n+8 | CNT4: n+11 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Open Gate: $0 \rightarrow 1 = Open Gate$ Close Gate $0 \rightarrow 1 = Close Gate$ Bit". A rising edge of the "Open Gate Bit" opens the Gate regardless of the state of the "Close Gate Bit". A rising edge of the "Close Gate Bit" closes the Gate regardless of the state of the "Open Gate Bit". A rising edge of the "Close Gate Bit" closes the Gate regardless of the state of the "Open Gate Bit". At a simultaneous rising edge of both bits, the state of the Gate is unchanged. |
| Presetting a Si Counter | mple | | The Unit is equipped with a Preset Register that contains the Preset Value every (Simple) Counter. To change the Preset Value you can change the Pr Value in CIO of the corresponding Counter. The Counter Value is overwritten the Preset Value at a rising edge of the Preset Counter Bit of the correspon Counter. A rising edge of the Preset Counter Bit triggers a preset in the nex Refresh Cycle. |
| CNT1: CNT2: n+2 n+5 | CNT3: n+8 | CNT4: n+11 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Preset Counter: 0→1 = Preset Counter |
| CNT1: CNT2: n+3 n+6 n+4 n+7 | CNT3: n+9 n+10 | CNT4: n+12 n+13 | Preset Value |
| Resetting a Sir | nple Co | ounter | Set Preset Value for Simple Counter between 80000000, and 7FFFFFFF. |
| CNT1: CNT2: n+2 n+5 | CNT3: n+8 | CNT4: n+11 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Software Reset Bit: 0→1 = Reset Counter |
| Status Digital I Simple Counte General Setting: n+16 | er | | The status of the four Digital Inputs is reflected by their corresponding bits in 0 You can use these bits as event flags in the Ladder Program. 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Digital Input Status: Digital Input Status: Digital Input Status: |
| | Bits 0, | 1, 2 and 3 | d 3 correspond to the Physical Digital Inputs I0, I1, I2 and I3. 1 = Input is ON |



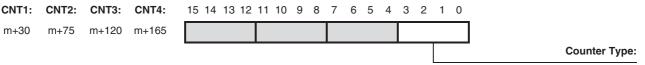
| Status Digital Outputs of | The current status of the four Digital Outputs is reported in CIO. |
|---------------------------|--|
| Simple Counter | |

| General Setting: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| n+14 | 03 02 01 00 | |
| | | Digital Output Status: |
| | | 0 = Output is OFF |
| | | 1 = Output is ON |

Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 correspond to the Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3.

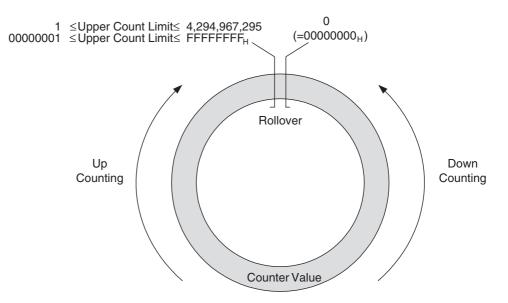
3-2-2 Circular Counter

Configuring Circular Counters



0 = Circular Counter

A Circular Counter has 32-bits (the full counting range) available to count up- or downwards over the positive counting range between 0 and the Upper Count Limit.



Configuring Upper Count Limit

The Upper Count Limit can be configured between 1 and 4,294,967,295 (=FFFFFFF_H). By default the Upper Count Limit is equal to the maximum possible count limit of FFFFFFF_H.

For Circular Counters the Counter automatically rolls over to 0 if the Counter Value exceeds the Upper Count Value and continues counting. If the Counter Value goes below 0 the Counter rolls over to the Upper Count Value and continues counting.

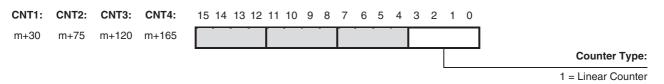
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 1 | 13 12 | 11 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| m+33 | m+78 | m+123 | m+168 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m+34 | m+79 | m+124 | m+169 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Upper Count Limit

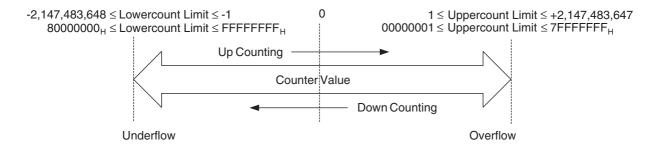
Set Upper Count Limit for Circular Counters between 00000001_{H} and FFFFFFF_H. Per default (= 00000000_{H}) the Upper Count Limit is equal to FFFFFFF_H.

3-2-3 Linear Counter

Configuring Linear Counters



A Linear Counter has the full counting range (=32 bits) available to count up- or downwards over the positive and negative counting range between the Minimum Count Limit and the Maximum Count Limit. By default the Minimum and Maximum Count Limits are set to the maximum counting limits (i.e. -2,147,483,648 and +2,147,483,647 respectively).



If the Counter Value goes above the Upper Count Limit or below the Lower Count Limit an Overflow- and Underflow flag will be set respectively. These are reported in CIO for the corresponding Counter.

On occurrence of an Overflow- or Underflow every Counter can be configured to report a corresponding error-code. You can use Overflow/Underflow Error-Code Generation to store Overflow- and underflow errors in the EEPROM inside the Unit (refer to 5-2-3 "Overflow/Underflow errors"). Another reason to use Overflow/Underflow Error-Code Generation is that you are now able to predefine the status of the Outputs at the occurrence of an Overflow- or Underflow. For this purpose you should use the Output State Control function (refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration" for more information).

Counter Types

m+33

m+34

m+35

m+36

m+32

Section 3-2

Configuring Upper and Lower Count Limits

The Upper Count Limit must be positive and the Lower Count Limit must be negative (zero is not allowed as Count Limit). To set the Maximum and Minimum Count Limits refer to the following:

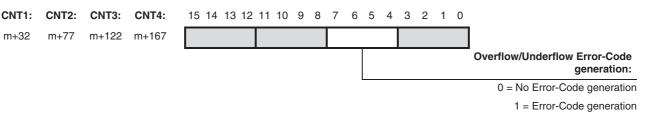
| Upper Count Limit | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 11 10 | 3 12 | 15 14 13 | T4: | C | CNT3: | |
|-------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|------|----------|-----|----|-------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | Τ | | | | | | 168 | m- | n+123 | |
| | | | | | | | | | T | | | | | | 169 | m- | n+124 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 170 | m- | n+125 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 171 | m- | n+126 | |
| Lower Count Limit | . — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Set Upper Count Limit for Linear Counters between 00000001, and 7FFFFFF, By default (=00000000,) the Upper Count Limit is equal to 7FFFFFF,. Set Lower Count Limit for Linear Counters between 80000000, and FFFFFFF,. By default (=00000000) the Lower Count Limit is equal to 8000000_{H} .

Configuring Error-Code Generation

m+77

To configure Overflow/Underflow Error Code Generation for a Linear Counter refer to the following:



Reporting Overflow and Underflow

An Overflow or Underflow of a Linear Counter is reported in the corresponding bits in CIO.

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| n+24 | n+29 | n+34 | n+39 | | |
| | | | | | Counter Overflow: |
| | | | | | 0 = No Overflow |
| | | | | | 1 = Overflow |
| | | | | | Counter Underflow: |
| | | | | | 0 = No Underflow |
| | | | | | 1 = Underflow |

CNT1: CNT2: CNT3: CNT4

m+78

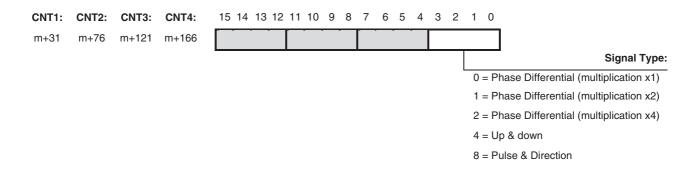
m+79

m+80

m+81

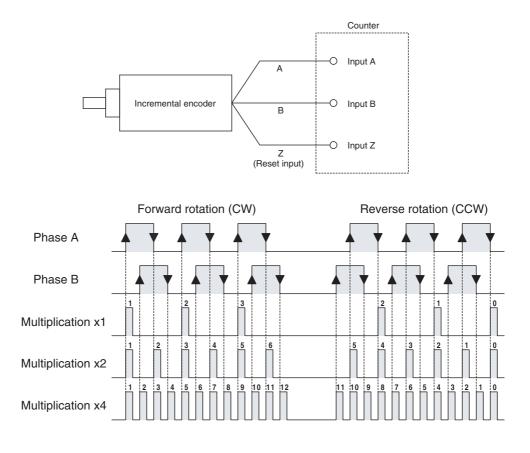
3-3 Input Signal Types

The type of input you require for your application is selected by means of four bits in the Signal Type Word in DM. For every Counter the Signal Type can be selected individually.



3-3-1 Phase Differential

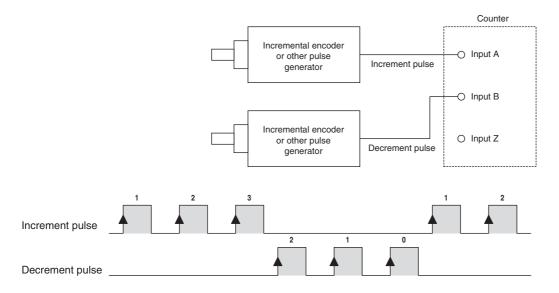
Phase Differential Signals are connected to the inputs A, B and Z of every Counter. The count direction is determined by the phase angle between input A and input B. If signal A leads to B, the counter increments. If signal B leads to A, the counter decrements.



| Multiplication x1 | | By default the Counter is configured for Multiplication by 1. If the counter is up- counting (signal A leads to signal B) pulses are taken into account by the Counter on the rising edges of signal A. If the Counter is down-counting pulses are taken into account on the falling edges of input A. |
|-------------------|------|---|
| Multiplication x2 | | To increase the resolution of the incremental encoder the Counter can be config- ured for Multiplication by 2. If the Counter is up-counting (signal A leads to signal B) pulses are taken into account by the Counter on the rising- and falling edges of signal A. If the Counter is down-counting pulses are also taken into account on the rising- and falling edges of signal A. |
| Multiplication x4 | | To further increase the resolution of the incremental encoder Multiplication *4 should be selected. If the Counter is up-counting (signal A leads to signal B) pulses are taken into account by the Counter on the rising- and falling edges of signal A and signal B. If the counter is down-counting pulses are also taken into account on the rising- and falling edges of signal A and B. |
| | Note | For Counter Reset options (Z-input included) refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals". |

3-3-2 Up & Down

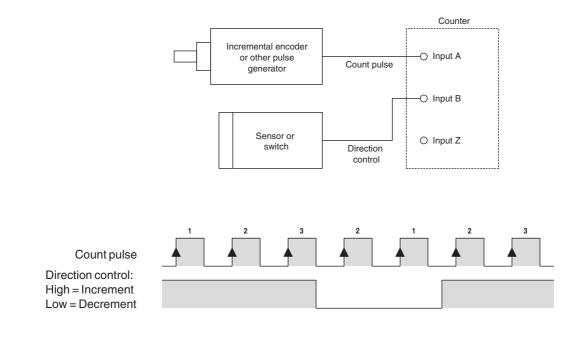
With this Signal Type the Counter increments on the rising edge of pulses applied to input A and decrements on the rising edge of pulses applied to input B.



Note For Counter Reset options refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals".

3-3-3 Pulse & Direction

In this configuration, count pulses are applied to input A. The direction of counting is controlled by the level of the signal applied to input B. If input B is high, the Counter increments on the rising edges of input A. If input B is low, the Counter decrements on the rising edges of input A.

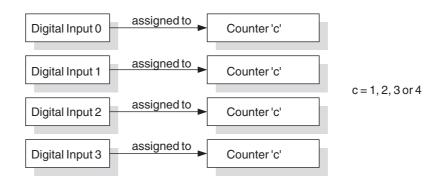


Note For Counter Reset options refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals".

3-4 Digital Input Functions

Assigning multiple Digital Inputs to single Counters

The High-speed Counter Unit is equipped with four Digital Inputs allowing every Counter to be controlled by a Digital Input. For applications that require a Counter to be controlled by more than one Digital Input, multiple Digital Inputs (i) can be assigned to a Counter (i \leq 4). Digital Inputs can only be assigned to single Counters. Consequently, if all Digital Inputs are assigned to one Counter, they are not available anymore for the other Counters.



Note Every Digital Input can be configured to generate an Interrupt to the CPU. For details refer to 4-6-2 "*Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts*".

| Digita | Input | Functio | ns | availat which edge c you mi the Dig | ole f it is f the ust s gital | unctio assio Digi select Input | ons. gnec tal Ir the s ar | EV J. T npu co nd r | /ery The ut si orres no a | fur acti gna spor actio | ctio on (. De idin n is | on ca ep g s p | performs in be per ending o Function erformed | s its un forme n the r . By de d on a | n be selected from one out of 17 nique action on the Counter to d on the rising or on the falling requirements of your application efault no function is assigned to rising or falling edge of the Dig- t is reported in CIO). |
|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| 10 | l1 | I2 | I3 | 15 14 13 | 12 | 11 10 |) 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 4 | 4 | 321 | 0 | |
| m+17 | m+18 | m+19 | m+20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Digital Input Function |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Digital Input Function: 00 _(BCD) = No Function |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $00_{(BCD)} = \text{Gate Positive}$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $02_{(BCD)} = Gate Negative$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 _(BCD) = Preset Rising Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 _(BCD) = Preset Falling Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 _(BCD) = Reset Rising Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 _(BCD) = Reset Falling Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 _(BCD) = Capture Rising Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 _(BCD) = Capture Falling Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 _{(BC} | CD) = Stop, Capture and Continue |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 _(BCD) : | = Stop, | Capture and Continue (inverted) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 _{(E} | _{ICD)} = Sto | op, Capture, Reset and Continue |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | e _(BCD) = Stop | , Captur | re, Reset and Continue (inverted |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 _{(B} | _{acD)} = Capture-Reset Rising Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 _{(BC} | CD) = Capture-Reset Falling Edge |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 _(BCD) = Enable Reset |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 _(BCD) = Disable Reset |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Counter: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $01_{(BCD)} = Counter 1$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $02_{(BCD)} = Counter 2$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $03_{(BCD)} = Counter 3$ |

- 04_(BCD) = Counter 4
- **Note** Every Digital Input can be configured to generate an Interrupt to the CPU. For details refer to 4-6-2 "*Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts*".

Digital Input Functions

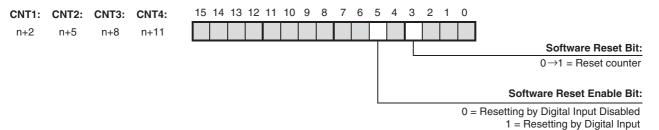
| Gate Function | The Gate Function should be assigned to a Digital Input in case you want to us that Digital Input as a Gate. When the Gate is open, the Counter is able to cou- pulses. When the Gate is closed, the Counter will not count pulses. The Positi Gate Function (01) results in an open Gate when the level of the signal applied the Digital Input is high and a closed Gate when the level of the signal applied the Digital Input is low. For the Negative Gate Function (02) the same functional is applied to the Counter for inverted signals. |
|-------------------|---|
| | Function 01:Function 02:Gate PositiveGate Negative |
| | |
| | Gate Closed Gate Open Gate Closed Gate Closed Gate Open Gate Closed |
| | The Gate of a Counter can also be opened and closed by using the "Open Ga Bit" and "Close Gate Bit" in CIO. |
| CNT1: CNT2: CNT3: | CNT4: 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| n+2 n+5 n+8 | n+11 |
| | Open Gate: |
| | $0 \rightarrow 1 = $ Open Gate |
| | Close Gate: |
| | $0 \rightarrow 1 = \text{Close Gate}$ |
| | A rising edge of the "Open Gate Bit" opens the Gate regardless of the state of the "Close Gate Bit". A rising edge of the "Close Gate Bit" closes the Gate regardless of the state of the "Open Gate Bit". At a simultaneous rising edge of both bits, the state of the Gate is unchanged. |
| | Note Initially, at power up or restart of the Unit, for all counter types (i.e. Simple-, Circlar-, and Linear Counters) the Gate is closed and counting is disabled. In order enable counting you must open the Gate first. |
| Preset Function | A Digital Input configured to have Preset functionality will preset the Counter with the Preset Value on a rising edge (Preset Rising Edge, Function 03) or falling edge (Preset Rising Edge, Function 04) of the Digital Input signal. This will cause the Counter Value to be overwritten with the Preset Value. |
| | Function 03: Function 03: Preset Rising Edge Preset Rising Edge |
| | |
| | Load Counter withLoad Counter withPreset ValuePreset Value |

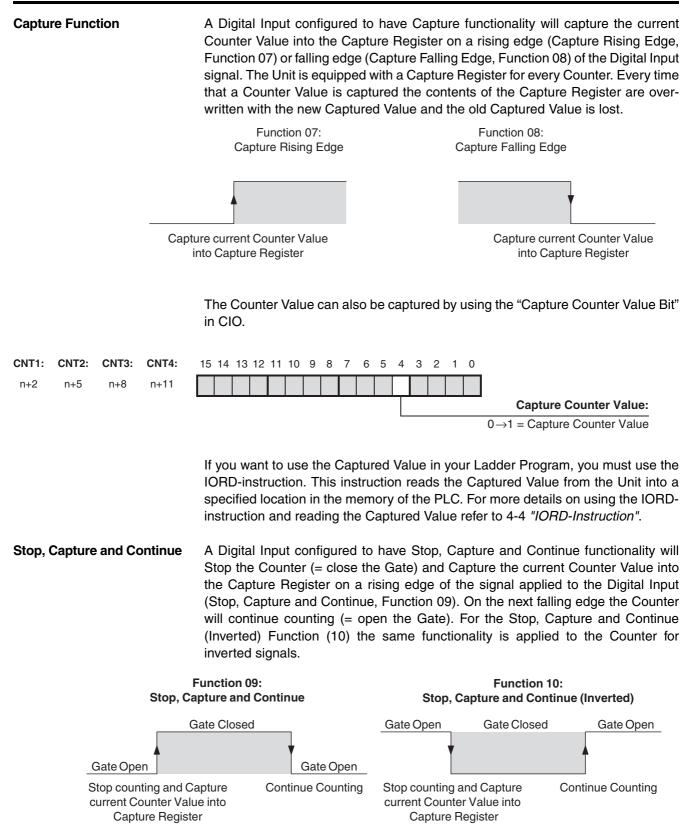
The Unit is equipped with a Preset Register for every Counter that contains the Preset Value. To change the Preset Value you can change the (32-bits) Preset Value in CIO of the corresponding Counter. The Counter Value is overwritten with

Digital Input Functions Section 3-4 the Preset Value at a rising edge of the Preset Counter Bit of the corresponding Counter. CNT4: 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 CNT1: CNT2: CNT3: n+2 n+5 n+8 n+11 **Preset Counter:** $0 \rightarrow 1 = \text{Preset Counter}$ 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 CNT1: CNT2: CNT3: CNT4: n+9 n+12 n+3 n+6 n+4 n+7 n+10 n+13 **Preset Value** Set between 00000000, and FFFFFFF, (Circular Counter) Set between 8000000, and 7FFFFFF, (Linear Counter) **Reset Function** A Digital Input configured to have Reset functionality will reset the Counter to zero on a rising edge (Reset Rising Edge, Function 05) or falling edge (Reset Falling Edge, Function 06) of the Digital Input signal. Function 05: Function 06: Reset Rising Edge Reset Falling Edge Reset Counter Reset Counter Value to zero Value to zero

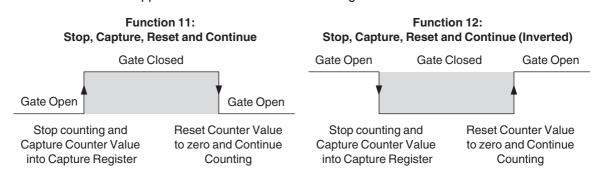
To reset a Counter with Function 05 or 06, the Software Enable Reset Bit must be set to 1. A Counter can also be reset by using the "Software Reset Bit" in CIO. Setting this bit to '1' causes a forced reset of the corresponding Counter.

Refer to 3-6 "Reset Signals" for detailed information about resetting Counters.



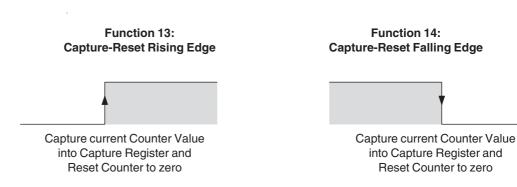


Stop, Capture, Reset and
ContinueA Digital Input configured to have Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue functionality
will Stop the Counter (= close the Gate) and Capture the Counter Value into the
Capture Register on a rising edge of the signal applied to the Digital Input (Stop,
Capture, Reset and Continue, Function 11). On the next falling edge the Counter
Value will be Reset to zero and continue counting (= open the Gate). For the Stop,
Capture, Reset and Continue (Inverted) Function (12) the same functionality is
applied to the Counter for inverted signals.



To reset a Counter with Function 11 or 12, the Software Enable Reset Bit must be set to 1. Refer to 3-6 *"Reset Signals"* for detailed information about resetting Counters.

Capture and ResetA Digital Input configured to have Capture and Reset functionality will capture the
current Counter Value into the Capture Register and Reset the Counter to zero on
a rising edge (Capture-reset Rising Edge, Function 13) or falling edge (Capture-
Reset Falling Edge, Function 14) of the signal applied to the Digital Input.



To reset a Counter with Function 13 or 14, the Software Enable Reset Bit must be set to 1. Refer to 3-6 *"Reset Signals"* for detailed information about resetting Counters.

Enable, Disable Reset A Digital Input configured to have Enable Reset Functionality (Function 15) or Disable Reset Functionality (Function 16) can be used to Enable/Disable resetting a Counter by an external reset signal. The external reset signal can originate from another Digital Input that is configured to have reset functionality (Function 5, 6, 11, 12, 13 or 14) or from the Z-input.



In order to be able to reset a Counter with Function 5, 6, 11, 12, 13 or 14, resetting must be Enabled by setting the Software Enable Reset Bit. Refer to *3-6 "Reset Signals"* for detailed information about resetting Counters.

Digital Input Status

The status of the four Digital Inputs is reflected by their corresponding bits in CIO. You can use these bits as event flags in the Ladder Program.

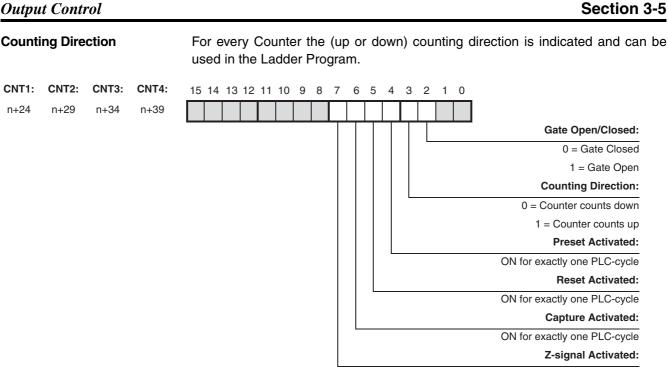
| General Setting: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| n+16 | 13 12 11 10 | |
| | | Digital Input Status: |
| | | 0 = Input is OFF |
| | | 1 = Input is ON |

Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 correspond to the Physical Digital Inputs I0, I1, I2 and I3.

The above-mentioned Digital Input Status Word reflects the status of all Digital Inputs. However, very short pulses on the Digital Inputs (shorter than the PLC-cycle), may not be seen in the Digital Status Word.

Action Status The Preset, Reset and Capture actions can be detected via CIO. Each action has a corresponding bit which is ON for exactly one PLC-cycle-time after the occurrence of that action. You can use these bits in the Ladder Program to take the appropriate action.

Z-Input Status For each counter the Z-input status is reflected in CIO. The bit is ON for exactly one PLC-cycle-time after the Z-input has been activated.



ON for exactly one PLC-cycle

The Reset, Preset, Capture and Z-signal Activated Bits are ON for exactly one PLC-cycle after the occurrence of a (short) pulse which was detected since the previous I/O Refresh.

3-5 Output Control

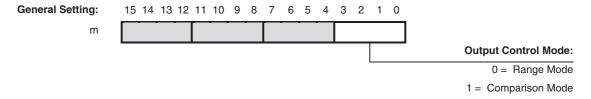
Output Control Mode

The 32 Outputs of the High-speed Counter Unit can be controlled automatically in two ways:

- Range Mode. In Range Mode you can define up to a maximum of 32 Ranges per Counter. The Outputs are controlled according to the Counter Value being within Range Limits. For a detailed description about Range Mode refer to 3-5-1 "Range Mode".
- Comparison Mode. In Comparison Mode you can define up to a maximum of 32 Comparison Values per Counter. The Outputs are controlled according to the direction in which the Counter Value crosses the Comparison Value. For a detailed description about Comparison Mode refer to 3-5-2 *"Comparison Mode"*.

If the Unit is configured for Range Mode all four Counters will operate in Range Mode. If the Unit is configured for Comparison Mode all four Counters will operate in Comparison Mode.

Besides automatically, the Digital Outputs can also be controlled manually (refer to 3-5-3 "Manual Output Control").



Section 3-5 **Output Control Unit Output Pattern** Both in Range and Comparison Mode the 32 Outputs of the Unit are represented by the Unit Output Pattern. The Unit uses the Unit Output Pattern internally to control the Outputs. The Unit Output Pattern consists of 28 Soft Outputs and 4 Digital Outputs. The four Digital Outputs represent the Physical Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3 of the Unit. 31 32 4 1 0 31 30 29 **Unit Output Pattern:** 16 15 14 6 5 4 03 02 01 00 (for Unit internal use only) **Digital Outputs 0-3** Soft Outputs 4-31 Digital Outputs 0-3 correspond with the Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, I2 and O3. **Output Status** The status of the Digital Outputs is reflected by their corresponding bits in CIO and can be used as event flags in the Ladder Program. The Soft Outputs for instance can be used in the Ladder Program to control outputs of an external Digital Output Unit. noral Catting 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 Б 1 2 2

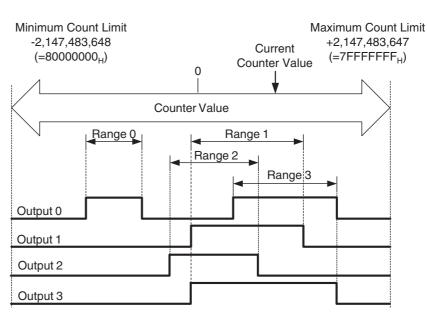
| General Setting: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 0 | / | 0 | э | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|-----|--------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|----|--|--|-------|------|---------|-----|--|
| n+14 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| n+15 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Οι | ıtpu | t Sta | tus | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = O | utpu | t is C |)FF | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 = C | Dutp | ut is (| ON | |
| | \square | = 0 | Digita | al O | utpu | ıt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ((| corre | espo | ondi | ng v | vith | Dig | ital | Outp | outs | 00 | , 01 | , O2 | 2 an | d O | 3) | | | | | | | |
| | | = 5 | Soft | Out | put | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (c | orre | spo | ndir | ig w | ith S | Soft | Out | tput | s 4-: | 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note Every Soft and Digital Output can be configured to generate an Interrupt to the CPU. For details refer to *4-6-1 "Outputs Generating Interrupts".*

3-5-1 Range Mode

If the Unit is configured to control the Outputs in Range Mode, this Mode can be applied to Circular Counters or Linear Counters (refer to 3-2-2 "*Circular Counter*" and 3-2-3 "*Linear Counter*" for more information).

Example Range Mode with Linear Counter



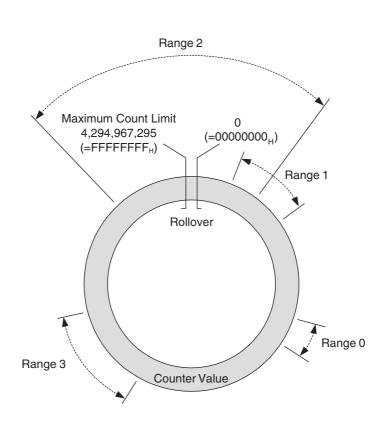
| Range | Lower Range Limit | Upper Range Limit | Output ON |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 0 | -20,000 | -10,000 | 0 |
| 1 | -1,000 | +19,000 | 1, 3 |
| 2 | -5,000 | 11,000 | 2 |
| 3 | 6,000 | +25,000 | 0, 3 |

In this example four Ranges are specified. The configuration data of the Counter shows that:

- Output 0 must be ON for Counter Values within Range 0.
- Both the Outputs 1 and 3 must be ON for Counter Values within Range 1.
- Output 2 must be ON for Counter Values within Range 2.
- Both the Outputs 0 and 3 must be ON for Counter Values within Range 3.

In the above example the Counter Value is within Range 1 and 3 and consequently the Outputs 0, 1 and 3 are turned ON.

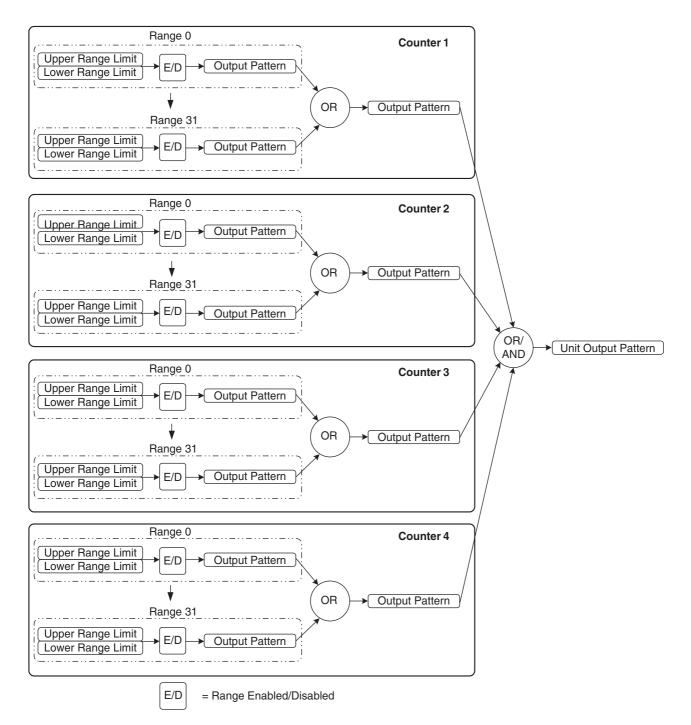




| Range | Lower Range Limit | Upper Range Limit | Output ON |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 0 | 60,000 | 80,500 | 0 |
| 1 | 500 | 45000 | 1, 3 |
| 2 | 37,000,000 | 6000 | 2 |
| 3 | 99,000 | 150,000 | 0, 3 |

This example shows the Range Mode applied to a Circular Counter.

3-5-1-1 Range Mode Overview



The following figure gives an overview on configuring Counters in Range Mode.

How to configure Counters in Range Mode is described on the next pages.

3-5-1-2 Configuration and operation in Range Mode

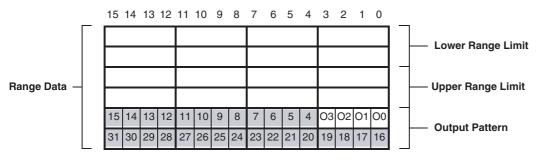
Specifying Range-Data

In Range Mode every Counter can be assigned up to a maximum of 32 Ranges. The Data of every Range is contained by 3 double words:

- Lower Range Limit, specifying the Lower Limit of the Range
- Upper Range Limit, specifying the Upper Limit of the Range
- Output Pattern, specifying which Outputs have to be activated when that Range is active

The Counter Type (Circular or Linear) determines the range in which the Upper and Lower Limits can be set. For Circular Counters this range is 0000000_{H} -FFFFFFF_H and for Linear Counters this range is 8000000_{H} -7FFFFFF_H. For Linear Counters the Upper Range Limit must be greater than the Lower Range Limit. The Unit will generate an error if the Upper Range Limit ≤ Lower Range Limit (refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"* for more details).

To configure a Counter in Range Mode for every Range that you want to use the Range-Data must be set. Each data-item is specified by two words (=32 bits). For the exact memory location to set the Range-Data refer to 4-2-1 "Memory Mapping".



In the Output Pattern the Outputs are represented by:

= Digital Outputs 0-3

(corresponding with Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3)

= Soft Outputs 4-31

In the Output Pattern of the Range every single Output can be configured to turn ON when that Range is active. To configure an Output to turn ON you must set the corresponding bit to 1. If multiple Ranges of a Counter are active at the same time, the Output Patterns of those Ranges are logically OR'ed to become the Output Pattern of that Counter.

- **Note** 1. The Counter Range-Data can also be changed during actual operation using the IOWR-instruction. Refer to *4-3 "IOWR-Instruction"* for more details.
 - 2. In Range Mode it is possible to apply Hysteresis to Ranges in order to prevent Digital Outputs from toggling due to unwanted oscillating of an encoder. Refer to 3-7-3 *"Hysteresis"* for detailed information.
 - 3. If Range Mode is used with Ring Counter Mode, a maximum ring value of 3 or more should be set up. Note that a value of 1 or 2 will not generate an error message.

Output Control

Section 3-5

| The second se | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|----------|---|---|
| | ting Ac Range | | ot | A Range becomes active if: Lower Range Limit \leq C Limit. Whether or not a Range is active is reflected | |
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| n+20 | n+25 | n+30 | n+35 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| n+21 | n+26 | n+31 | n+36 | 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 | |
| | | | | | Active Ranges: |
| | | | | = Range 0-31 | 0 = Range not Active |
| | | | | | 1 = Range Active |
| | | | | | 5 |
| | | | | Range Active: Lower Range Limit ≤ Counter Value ≤ Upper Ra | ange Limit |
| | | | | Range not Active: Counter Value < Lower Range Limit | 3 |
| | | | | Counter Value > Upper Range Limit | |
| | | | | | |
| Enabl Range | ing and es | Disabl | ing of | Every single Range can be enabled or disabled. If a its Output Pattern will be ignored in the Unit Output F is enabled the Output Pattern of that Range will be of the corresponding Counter when that Range bec ble Ranges of Counters refer to the following: | Pattern calculation. If a Range applied to the Output Pattern |
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| m+57 | m+102 | m+147 | | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| m+58 | | m+148 | | 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 | |
| 111750 | 111+100 | 111+140 | 111+100 | | Range Enable Data: |
| | | | | = Range 0-31 | 0 = Range Disabled |
| | | | | | 1 = Range Enabled |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Note | Enabling/Disabling of Ranges can also be done on t tions. Refer to 4-3 "IOWR-Instruction" for more deta | |
| - | ally ANE It Patter | | ounter | If the Unit is in Range mode, the Output Patterns default) logically OR'd and consecutively applied Depending on the requirements of your application the Counter Output Patterns before they are applied | to the Unit Output Pattern. you can also choose to AND |
| | | | | If multiple Counters are used together to control a option to logically AND or OR the Counter Output Output Pattern. In this way it is possible to turn Outp Ranges being active of multiple Counters. For insta Output ON when both a Range of Counter 1 and a F To configure the Unit to AND the Counter Output Pa | Patterns to become the Unit outs ON or OFF depending on ance, it is possible to turn an Range of Counter 2 are active. |
| | (| General | Setting: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| | | | m | | |
| | | | | AND/C | OR Counter Output Patterns: |
| | | | | 0 = Logicall | y OR Counter Output Patterns |
| | | | | 1 – Logically | AND Counter Output Patterns |

1 = Logically AND Counter Output Patterns

- Note 1. The Counter Output Patterns of Counters which are configured to use no (i.e. zero) Ranges, are ignored in the AND-calculation of the Unit Output Pattern. Like this, Counters that you do not want to use, do not influence the AND-calculation of the Unit Output Pattern.
 - 2. In case all Counters are configured without ranges, the Unit Output Pattern will be zero.

3-5-2 Comparison Mode

If the Unit is configured to control the Outputs in Comparison Mode, this Mode can be applied to Circular Counters or Linear Counters (refer to 3-2-2 "*Circular Counter*" and 3-2-3 "*Linear Counter*" for more information).

| Example Comparison Mode with Linear Counter | -2,14 | m Count Limit I7,483,648 0000000⊦) CV1 CV | 0 Counter V | | | +2,147,4 (=7FFF | |
|--|--------|--|--|------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | Output | 0 | | | > | | |
| | Output | 1 | | | \triangleleft | | \triangleright |
| | Output | 2 | > | | • | | |
| | Output | 3 | | > | | | |
| | i | et in positive (- et in negative (| · | | • | | direction |
| | CV | Value | CV Crossing | Out0 | Out1 | Out2 | Out3 |
| | 1 | -87,000 | +CV crossing -CV crossing | | | | R |
| | 2 | -56,000 | +CV crossing -CV crossing | | | R | |
| | | | +CV crossing | | | | |
| | 3 | -15,000 | | | R | S | |
| | 3 | -15,000 +18,000 | -CV crossing +CV crossing | | ĸ | S | S |
| | | | -CV crossing +CV crossing -CV crossing +CV crossing | S | к | S | S |
| | 4 | +18,000 | -CV crossing +CV crossing -CV crossing | S | | S | S |

In this example 7 Comparison Values are specified. On reaching a Comparison Value an Output can be Set or Reset depending on the crossing direction. If the

CV is crossed in the positive counting direction (+CV crossing) or negative counting direction (-CV crossing), one or multiple Outputs can be Set (S) or Reset (R). For example Output 0 is Set on crossing CV5 in the positive counting direction and Reset on crossing CV7 in the negative counting direction. The crossing of CV3 in the positive counting direction results in the Setting of Output 2 and the Resetting of Output 1.

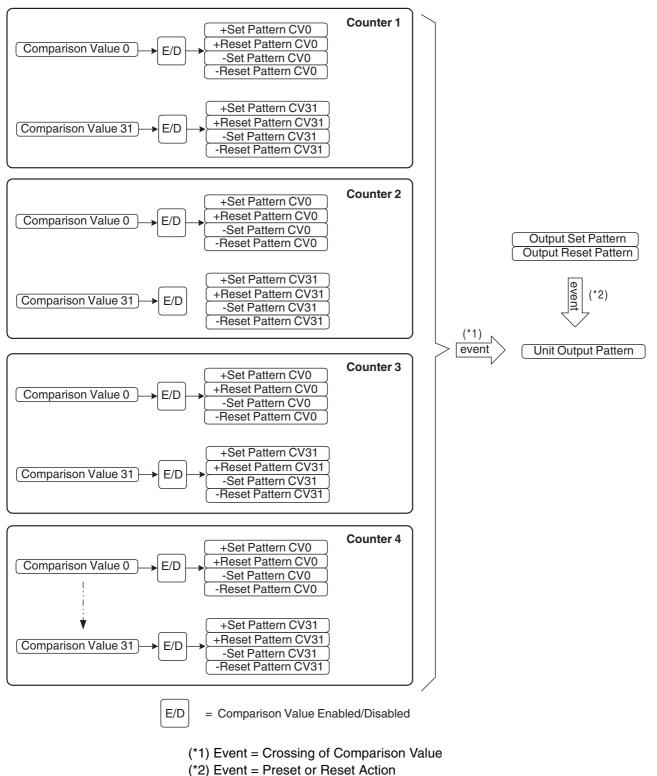
Example Comparison Mode with Circular Counter

| Down-cour negative (-) c CV6 | nting: | Maximum C 4,294,96 (=FFFFF V7 Out1 ut0 Ut1 | 67,295 (= | | 112 | | 2) Out3 Jp-count tive (+) d | ing: |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| | | 7 | Out0 | | K | | | |
| | | CV5 | CV4 | | | | | |
| | > = Set | t in positive (+) |) direction | = Rese | et in posi | tive (+) c | direction | |
| < | = Set | t in negative (- |) direction | = Rese | et in nega | ative (-) | directuib | |
| | - | | - | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | CV | Value | CV Crossing | Out0 | Out1 | Out2 | Out3 | |
| | 1 | 750 | +CV crossing -CV crossing | | | | | |
| | | | +CV crossing | | | R | S | |
| | 2 | 1,800 | -CV crossing | | | | - U | |
| | 3 | 59,000 | +CV crossing | R | | | R | |
| | 3 | 59,000 | -CV crossing | | S | | | |
| | 4 | 85,000 | +CV crossing | - | | | | |
| | | , | -CV crossing +CV crossing | S | | S | | |
| | 5 | 90,000 | -CV crossing | | | 3 | | |
| | | 100.000 | +CV crossing | R | | | R | |
| | 6 | 108,000 | -CV crossing | | | R | | |
| | 7 | 125,000 | +CV crossing | | _ | | | |
| | <u>'</u> | 120,000 | -CV crossing | | S | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

This example shows the Comparison Mode applied to a Circular Counter.

3-5-2-1 Comparison Mode Overview

The following figure gives an overview on configuring Counters in Comparison Mode.



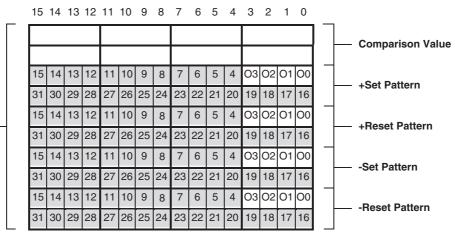
How to configure Counters in Comparison Mode is described on the next pages.

3-5-2-2 Configuration and operation in Comparison Mode

Specifying Comparison-Data In Comparison Mode every Counter can be assigned up to a maximum of 32 Comparison Values. The Data of every Comparison Value (CV-Data) is contained by 5 double words:

- Comparison Value (can be set between 80000000_H 7FFFFFF_H for a Linear Counter and between 00000000_H – FFFFFFF_H for a Circular Counter)
- Output Set Pattern for the positive counting direction (+Set Pattern CV'n'), specifying which Outputs must be Set on reaching that CV in the positive counting direction (0 = No Change, 1 = Set Output)
- Output Reset Pattern for the positive counting direction (+Reset Pattern CV'n'), specifying which Outputs must be Reset on reaching that CV in the positive counting direction (0 = No Change, 1 = Reset Output)
- Output Set Pattern for the negative counting direction (-Set Pattern CV'n'), specifying which Outputs must be Set on reaching that CV in the negative counting direction (0 = No Change, 1 = Set Output)
- Output Reset Pattern for the negative counting direction (-Reset Pattern CV'n'), specifying which Outputs must be Reset on reaching that CV in the negative counting direction (0 = No Change, 1 = Reset Output)

To configure a Counter in Comparison Mode for every Comparison Value that you want to use the CV-Data must be set. Each data-item is specified by two words (=32 bits). For the exact memory location of the CV-Data, refer to 4-2-1 "Memory Mapping".



Comparison Data

In the +/- Set and Reset Patterns the Outputs are represented by:

= Digital Outputs 0-3

(corresponding with Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3)

= Soft Outputs 4-31

On reaching the Comparison Value:

| + and – Set Patterns: | + and – Reset Patterns: |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 = No Change | 0 = No Change |
| 1 = Set Output | 1 = Reset Output |

| Note | 1. Multiple Comparison Values of a specific Counter may not have the same value. The Unit will generate an error if multiple CV's have the same value (refer to 5-2 "Error codes" for more details). |
|------|--|
| | CV-Data can also be changed on the fly. Refer to 4-3 "IOWR-Instruction" for more details. |
| | 3. The Digital Outputs are Set/Reset in the chronological order of reaching the CV's. After reaching a (new) CV the (old) Unit Output Pattern is updated. |
| | 4. In case for a CV both a Set and a Reset in one and the same counting direction for a specific Output are defined, the Reset has priority. |
| | 5. You should prevent quick changes in the counting direction near a CV. A quick |

- change of direction might cause the High-speed Counter Unit to miss the positive and negative crossing of that CV. 6. If Comparison Mode is used with Ring Counter Mode, a maximum Ring Value
- 2 or more should be set up. Note that a value 1 will not generate an error message.

Reflecting Active / Not Active Comparison Values

A Comparison Value becomes active if the Counter Value is greater than or equal to that Comparison Value. Whether or not a CV is active is reflected in CIO for each Counter.

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------------|
| n+20 | n+25 | n+30 | n+35 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| n+21 | n+26 | n+31 | n+36 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Active Comparison Values: |
| | | | | | = 0 | Com | pari | son | Val | ue (|)-31 | | | | | | | | | 0 = Comparison Value not Active |

^{1 =} Comparison Value Active

1 = Comparison Value Enabled

Comparison Value Active: Counter Value ≥ Comparison Value Comparison Value not Active: Counter Value < Comparison Value

Note Each time a CV is crossed (in positive or negative counting direction) an Output can be Set, Reset or remain Unchanged. In this way, every Counter is able to change the Unit Output Pattern. Therefore, the Unit Output Pattern is updated by all four Counters in the chronological order of crossing the CV's.

Enable / Disable Every single CV can be enabled or disabled. If a CV is disabled (by default) no **Comparison Values** action will be taken on reaching that CV. If a CV is enabled, depending on the direction of counting, the Set/Reset Output Patterns will be applied to the Unit Output Pattern on reaching that CV. To Enable/Disable CV's of Counters refer to the following:

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------|
| m+57 | m+102 | m+147 | m+192 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | |
| m+58 | m+103 | m+148 | m+193 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Сс | omparison Value Enable Data: |
| | | | | | = 0 | Com | pari | son | Val | ue (|)-31 | | | | | | | | | | 0 = Comparison Value Disabled |

Note Enabling/Disabling of CV's can also be done on the fly by using IOWR-instructions. Refer to 4-3 "IOWR-Instruction" for more details.

Section 3-5

| • | ing Uni n with F າ | • | | or <i>Fi</i> th Pa | a I <i>unc</i> i e U | Res <i>ion</i> nit (rns. | set Is" a Ou . Yo | ac and tpu | tior d 3- ıt P can | n. T -6 " atte de | īo t <i>'Re</i> ern efin | rig sei ac e a | ger t <i>Si</i> ę cor n C | a gna din Outp | Pre als" ig to out | set E E to th to t | t or /er: ne p | Re y Pi prec | ese res defi | t ac et o ned | r F I C | also be updated by a Preset on refer to <i>3-4 "Digital Input</i> Reset Action will then update Dutput Set and Output Reset r remain Unchanged (similar |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---|
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 1 | 12 · | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | |
| m+59 | m+104 | m+149 | m+194 | 15 | 14 | 13 . | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | O3 | 02 | 01 | O0 | | | Onderst Oct Data |
| m+60 | m+105 | m+150 | m+195 | 31 | 30 | 29 2 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | | _ | Output Set Pattern |
| m+61 | m+106 | m+151 | m+196 | 15 | 14 | 13 - | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | | | Output Depart Dattern |
| m+62 | m+107 | m+152 | m+197 | 31 | 30 | 29 2 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | | _ | Output Reset Pattern |
| | | | | Out 0 = | = Di (cc = So triggo put : No C Set (| rres oft C ering Set | spor Dutp g a l Pat t | ndin uts Pre | ig w 4-3 set o | ith F 1 or R | lese Ou 0 = | et ac tpu No | - | : set | Pat | | |), O ¹ | 1, O | 2 an | d (| D3) |

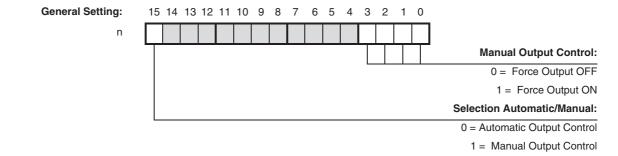
Note

In case for a Preset or Reset action for a specific Output both a Set and a Reset is defined the Reset has priority.

3-5-3 Manual Output Control

Manual or Automatic Control The Digital Outputs of the High-speed Counter Unit can be controlled automatically or manually. Automatic control of the Digital Outputs results in the automatic update of the Unit Output Pattern. The Unit Output Pattern will then be updated according to the Mode for which the Unit is configured (Range Mode or Comparison Mode). By default (=0) the Unit is configured for Automatic Output Control.

To control the Physical Outputs (0-3) manually, Manual Output Control must be selected by setting the Automatic/Manual Output Control Bit to 1. Now it is possible to force ON and OFF the Physical Digital Outputs by setting and resetting the corresponding bits respectively. Manual Output Control can be used for test purposes (wiring) when the Unit is being installed.

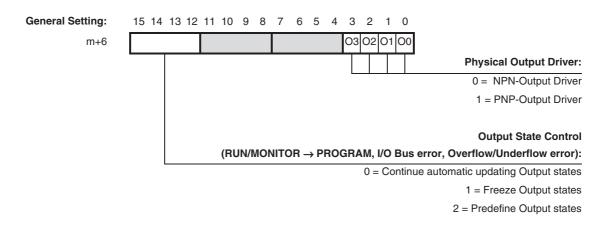


Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 correspond to the Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3

3-5-4 Output Control Configuration

NPN or PNP Output Driver

Every single Digital Output (0-3) can be used in a NPN- or PNP-configuration depending on your application needs. By setting the corresponding bit in DM a selection can be made between a NPN- or PNP Output Driver. By default the NPN Output Driver is selected.



Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 correspond to the Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3.

Output State Control The state control of the 32 Outputs, in case the operating mode of the PLC-CPU is changed from RUN/MONITOR \rightarrow PROGRAM, an I/O Bus error or an Overflow/Underflow error occurs, can be configured. By default (=0) the Unit will continue to update the state of the Outputs automatically according to the mode in which the Unit is (Range Mode or Comparison Mode). You can also choose to freeze the state of the Outputs (=1) in which case the last state of the Outputs, as they were just before the operating mode is changed or just before an I/O Bus- or Overflow/Underflow error occurs, is applied to the Outputs. If you choose to predefine the state of the Outputs (=2), an Output pattern can be (pre-) defined that will be applied to the Outputs when the operating mode is changed or when an I/O Bus- or Overflow/Underflow error occurs.

| General Setting: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|------|----------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|--|
| m+21 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | O3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | _ | | Predefined | |
| m+22 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | | Γ | Output Pattern | |
| | | (C | orre | al O espo Outj | ndir | ng w | /ith I | Phys | sica | l Diç | gital | Out | pute | s O0 |), O | 1, 0 | 2 an | nd (| O3) | |

After changing the operating mode from RUN/MONITOR \to PROGRAM and after an I/O Bus- or Overflow/Underflow error has occurred :

0 = Output is turned OFF

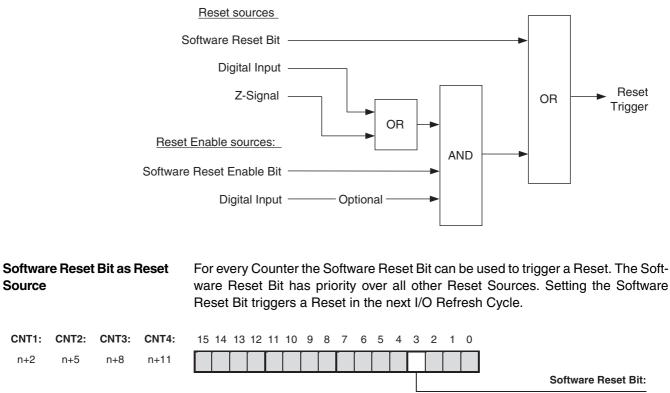
1 = Output is turned ON

3-6 Reset Signals

For every Counter a reset of the Counter Value to zero can be triggered by the following Sources:

- Software Reset Bit
- Digital Input
- Z-signal

In order for a Digital Input or the Z-Signal to trigger a Reset this must be enabled by the Software Reset Enable Bit. Additionally a Digital Input can be assigned the function of Reset Enable (Function 15, refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Functions"*).



| 0→1 | = Reset | Counter |
|-----|---------|---------|
|-----|---------|---------|

Digital Input as Reset Source

Z-Input Signal as Reset

Source

In order to use a Digital Input as Reset Source you must assign Function 5, 6, 11, 12, 13 or 14 to the corresponding Digital Input. Refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Func-tions"* for more information.

If you want to use the Z-Signal of an incremental encoder as a Reset Source this must first be enabled in DM. Using the Z-Signal can be enabled for every Counter.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 3 12 | 13 | 15 14 | IT4: | C | CNT3: | CNT2: | CNT1: |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|----|-------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 167 | n | m+122 | m+77 | m+32 |
| Z-Signal Control: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | I | | | | |
| 0 = Z-Signal Reset Disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 = Z-Signal Reset Enabled

| Reset S | Signals | | | Section 3-6 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| Softwar as Rese | | | | Resetting the Counter Value to zero by Digital Input or Z-Signal must be enabled. Enabling can be done by setting the Software Reset Enable Bit in CIO for the cor- responding Counter to 1. |
| CNT1: n+2 | CNT2: n+5 | CNT3: n+8 | CNT4: n+11 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Software Reset Enable Bit: 0 = Resetting by Digital Input or Z-Signal Disabled 1 1 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| Digital I Enable | • | | | In order to use a Digital Input as Reset Enable Source you must assign Function 15 or 16 (= Enable/Disable Reset) to the corresponding Digital Input. Refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> for more information. |

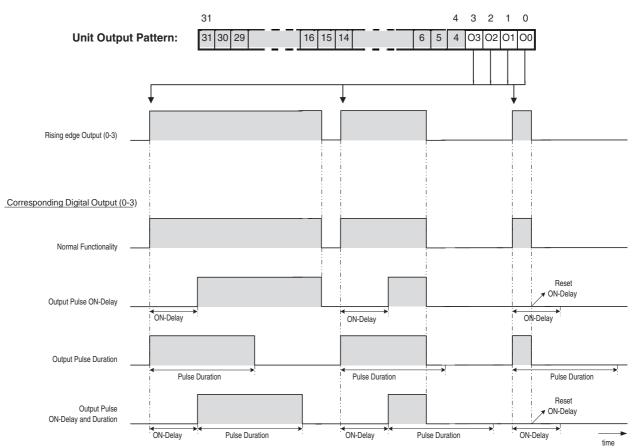
3-7 Extra Functions

3-7-1 Programmable Output Pulses

Depending on the requirements of your application, the timing characteristics of the four Digital Outputs of the High-speed Counter Unit can be modified. The Unit can be either in Range Mode or in Comparison Mode. The following functionality can be assigned to the Digital Outputs:

- Normal Functionality (= default)
- Output Turn ON Delay [1 ms to 9999 ms], to delay turning ON an Output
- Output Pulse Duration [1 ms to 9999 ms], to generate an Output pulse of a specified duration
- Combination of Output Turn ON Delay + Output Pulse Duration

The corresponding action is triggered by a rising edge of the Output (0-3) of the Unit Output Pattern and consequently applied to the corresponding Digital Output.



Normal Functionality

A Digital Output that is configured to have Normal Functionality will turn ON immediately after the corresponding bit of the Unit Output Pattern turns ON.

Output Pulse ON-Delay

A Digital Output that is configured to have an Output Pulse ON-Delay will turn ON after the ON-Delay has elapsed.

| Extra I | Functi | ons | | Section 3-7 |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-------|--|
| Output | Pulse I | Duration | า | A Digital Output that is configured to have an Output Pulse Duration turns ON immediately and will stay ON for the specified Pulse Duration. After the Pulse Duration has elapsed the Digital Output turns OFF. |
| | | | Note | The status of the Outputs is reflected in CIO (words n+14, n+15). If a Digital Output is configured to have Programmable Output Pulse functionality, the actual physical status of the Output (Turn ON Delay and/or Pulse Duration included) is reflected in the corresponding bit in CIO. |
| Configu Output | - | - | mable | |
| O0: | 01: | O2: | O3: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| m+9 | m+11 | m+13 | m+15 | |
| | | | | Output Pulse ON-Delay: |
| | | | | 0000 _(BCD) = Normal Functionality |
| | | | | 0001-9999 _(BCD) = Output Pulse ON-Delay in milliseconds |
| O0: | 01: | 02: | O3: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| m+10 | m+12 | m+14 | m+16 | |
| | | | | Output Pulse Duration: |
| | | | | 0000 _(BCD) = Normal Functionality |

0001-9999_(BCD) = Output Pulse Duration in milliseconds

- Note 1. A Digital Output to which an Output ON-Delay or Output Pulse is applied will turn OFF immediately after the corresponding Output (0-3) of the Output Pattern has turned OFF. An Output Pulse ON-Delay or Output Pulse Duration in progress will be reset immediately and the Digital Output is turned OFF or stays OFF.
 - 2. If an Output is switched ON manually (refer to 3-5-3 "Manual Output Control") and Programmable Output Pulse functionality has been assigned to that Output, then this functionality will not be applied to the Output. Instead, the Output is switched ON immediately.
 - 3 Once the output has turned OFF after the specified pulse duration, the status in CIO n+14/n+15 may differ from the internal UNIT OUTPUT PATTERN (refer to 3-5 "Output Control") where the output may still be ON.

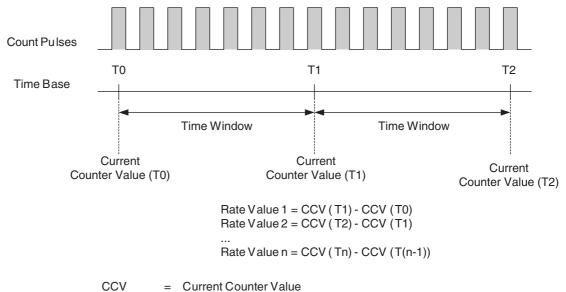
Referring to 3-5-1-1 "Range Mode Overview" this implies that the output will stay OFF while the counter value is still inside the range that activated the output or, before leaving the current range, enters a new range that activate the output because the output is already ON in the internal UNIT OUTPUT PAT-TERN. If you want the output to generate an output pulse again, the counter value first needs to exit all ranges that set this output. Only this way the output is turned OFF in the UNIT OUTPUT PATTERN.

Referring to 3-5-2-1 "Comparison Mode Overview" this implies that the output will not turn ON if a comparison value (e.g. the same comparison value that caused the output to turn ON) is crossed that would set this output because the output is already ON in the internal UNIT OUTPUT PATTERN. If you want the output to generate an output pulse again, the counter value first needs a new event (e.g. cross a comparison value) that resets this output. Only this way the output is turned OFF in the UNIT OUTPUT PATTERN.

3-7-2 Rate Measurement

For every Counter the Rate of the incoming pulses can be measured, for Units either in Range Mode or Comparison Mode. The measured Rate Values can be used in the Ladder Program for Frequency or Rotational Speed calculations or for monitoring purposes. Additionally, for every Counter two Rate Ranges can be configured, both consisting of a Lower- and Upper Rate Range Limit. For every Rate Range an Output Set & Reset Pattern can be defined to control all 32 outputs accordingly. Set/Reset actions as defined in this Output Set & Reset Pattern to control the Outputs, overrule the Unit Output Pattern for the corresponding Outputs. This allows you to detect too high or too low frequencies (and speeds) and enables you to control the Outputs accordingly.

Rate Value CalculationIf you want to use Rate Measurement for a Counter you must start by defining the
Time Window. You can set the Time Window between 1 ms and 9999 ms, in steps
of 1 ms (BCD). The number of pulses which are received during the Time Window
are automatically calculated by subtracting the Counter Value at the beginning of
the Time Window from the Counter Value at the end of the Time Window.



Time Window = [1, 9999 ms]

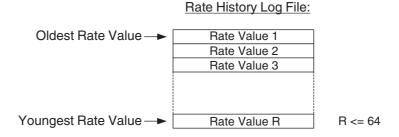
Rate Measurement can be done for all Input Signal Types (refer to 3-3 "Input Signal Types"). Calculating the Rate Value in this way implies that a change of the counting direction during the Time-Window is reflected in the Rate Value. For illustration refer to the next example:

The Counter Value (T0) at the beginning of the Time-Window is +5. During the Time-Window 5 up counts and 15 down counts are received. The Counter Value (T1) at the end of the Time-Window will then be -5. The Rate Value is -10.

- Note 1. For Phase Differential Signals (multiplication x2 and x4) pulses are counted on both edges of A or both edges of A and B respectively. If you want to calculate the pulse Rate Value for these signals, you must divide the measured Rate Values by 2 and 4 respectively.
 - 2. The Rate Value that is calculated after a Preset or Reset of a Counter, will be replaced by the Rate Value calculated before the Preset or Reset took place.

3. In case of Circular Mode (refer to 3-2-2 "Circular Mode" for more information), the Rate Value calculated after a Rollover, will be corrected to take this Rollover into account.

Rate History Log FileThe Rate Values, which are calculated during consecutive Time Windows, are
stored in the Rate History Log File inside the Unit. The Rate History Log File can
contain a maximum number of 64 most recent Rate Values.



(The Rate Values occupy 2 words each)

The Rate Values can be read into your Ladder Program for further usage, by issuing an IORD-instruction. Like this, one or multiple Rate Values (with a maximum of 64) can be read. If you specify to read only one Rate Value the youngest Rate Value will be returned. If the Rate History Log File is full a new (youngest) Rate Value will overwrite the oldest Rate Value. Refer to 4-5-3-2 *"Rate History Log File data"* for detailed information.

Frequency Measurement After the Rate Value is read into the Ladder Program this value can be used to calculate the Frequency [Hz] of the applied signals. The Frequency of the incoming pulses can be calculated by using the following formula:

Frequency [Hz] = <u>
Rate Value</u> Time-Window [s]

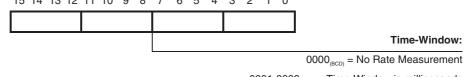
If for example the Time-Window is set to 2 seconds (= 2000 ms) and during the Time-Window 20,000 up counts are received (i.e. Rate Value = 20,000) the corresponding Frequency is 10,000 Hz.

Rotational SpeedAfter the Rate Value is read into the Ladder Program this value can also be usedMeasurementto calculate the Rotational Speed [rpm]. The Rotational Speed can indicate the
speed of a motor in rotations per minute [rpm]. The Rotational Speed can be cal-
culated by using the following formula:

Rotational Speed [rpm] =
$$\frac{\text{Rate Value}}{\text{Encoder Resolution [P/R]}} \times \frac{60}{\text{Time-Window [s]}}$$

If you want to calculate the Rotational Speed you need to know the number of Pulses per motor or encoder revolution [P/R]. If for example the Time-Window is set to 1 second (= 1000 ms), the Encoder Resolution is 2,000 P/R and during the Time-Window 50,000 up counts are received (i.e. Rate Value = 50,000) the corresponding Rotational Speed is 1,500 rpm.

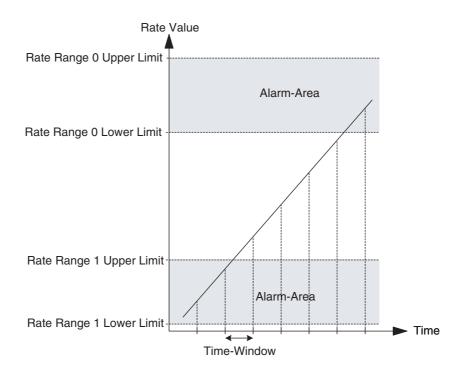
Extra Functions Section 3-7 **Configuring Rate** Rate Measurement can be configured by setting the Time-Window between 1 ms Measurement and 9999 ms (BCD). By default (=0) the Counters are configured to have no Rate Measurement. CNT1: CNT1: CNT1: CNT1: 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 m+39 m+129 m+174 m+84



 $0001-9999_{(BCD)}$ = Time-Window in milliseconds

Rate Ranges

Besides the capability to measure (positive and negative) Rate Values for every Counter two Rate Ranges (Rate Range 0 and 1) can be configured. The Rate Ranges offer you the opportunity to undertake specific action (i.e. control the Unit Output Pattern) when the measured Rate Values have entered a Rate Range. Rate Ranges can represent Frequency Ranges or Rotational Speed Ranges, making it possible to undertake action at (too high or too low Alarm) Frequencies or Rotational Speeds.



The Data of every Rate Range is contained by 4 double words:

- Lower Rate Range Limit, specifying the Lower Rate Limit of the Rate Range
- Upper Rate Range Limit, specifying the Upper Rate Limit of the Rate Range
- Output Set Pattern, specifying which Outputs must be Set if the measured Rate Value is within the Lower- and Upper Rate Range Limits
- Output Reset Pattern, specifying which Outputs must be Reset if the measured Rate Value is within the Lower- and Upper Rate Range Limits

The Upper Rate Range Limit must be greater than the Lower Rate Range Limit. The Unit will generate an error if the Upper Rate Range Limit \leq Lower Rate Range Limit (refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"* for more details). Every Rate Range can be ena-

Section 3-7

bled or disabled. If a Rate Range is disabled (by default) no action will be taken when the Rate Range becomes active. If a Rate Range is enabled the Set & Reset Output Pattern of that Rate Range will be applied to the Unit Output Pattern when that Rate Range becomes active.

Reflecting Active / Not Active Rate Ranges

A Rate Range becomes active if: Lower Rate Range Limit \leq Rate Value \leq Upper Rate Range Limit. Whether or not a Rate Range is active is reflected in CIO for each Counter.

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 1 | 4 13 | 3 12 1 | 1 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| m+24 | m+29 | m+34 | m+39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Rate Range 0 Active/not Active: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = Rate Range 0 not Active |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Rate Range 0 Active |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Rate Range 1 Active/not Active: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = Rate Range 1 not Active |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Rate Range 1 Active |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note

Rate Ranges may not overlap. If Rate Ranges overlap the Unit will generate an error (refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"* for more details).

Configuring Lower and Upper Rate Range Limits

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 1 | 4 1 | 3 12 | 11 1 | 09 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | Rate Range 0: |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| m+40 | m+85 | m+130 | m+175 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Lower Data Danga Limit |
| m+41 | m+86 | m+131 | m+176 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Lower Rate Range Limit |
| m+42 | m+87 | m+132 | m+177 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m+43 | m+88 | m+133 | m+178 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Upper Rate Range Limit |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | 4 | |
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 1 | 4 1 | 3 12 | 11 1 | 09 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | Rate Range 1: |
| m+48 | m+93 | m+138 | m+183 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |] | |
| m+49 | m+94 | m+139 | m+184 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Lower Rate Range Limit |
| m+50 | m+95 | m+140 | m+185 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | _ | | | | | | | Upper Rate Range Limit |
| m+51 | m+96 | m+141 | m+186 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Set Lower- and Upper Range Rate Limits as a signed hexadecimal number between $8000000_{_{\!H}}$ and 7FFFFFF_H (i.e. - 2,147,483,648 and +2,147,483,647 respectively). Make sure that the Upper Rate Range Limit > Lower Rate Range Limit.

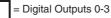
Extra Functions

Section 3-7

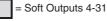
Configuring Set & Reset Output Patterns

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Rate Range 0: |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------|
| m+44 | m+89 | m+134 | m+179 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | Output Set Pattern |
| m+45 | m+90 | m+135 | m+180 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | Rate Range 0 |
| m+46 | m+91 | m+136 | m+181 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | Output Reset Pattern |
| m+47 | m+92 | m+137 | m+182 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | Rate Range 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Rate Range 1: |
| m+52 | m+97 | m+142 | m+187 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | Output Set Pattern |
| m+53 | m+98 | m+143 | m+188 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | Rate Range 1 |
| m+54 | m+99 | m+144 | m+189 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | О3 | 02 | 01 | 00 | Output Reset Pattern |
| m+55 | m+100 | m+145 | m+190 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | Rate Range 1 |
| | | | | | - | - | | • | • | | | | - | | | | | | | |

In the Set and Reset Patterns the Outputs are represented by:







If the Rate Value is within the Rate Range Limits: (Lower Rate Range Limit \leq Rate Value \leq Upper Rate Range Limit)

| Output Set Pattern: | Output Reset Pattern: |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 0 = No Change | 0 = No Change |
| 1 = Set Output | 1 = Reset Output |

Set/Reset actions as defined in the Output Set & Reset Pattern to control the Outputs, overrule the Unit Output Pattern for the corresponding Outputs.

Enabling/Disabling Rate Ranges

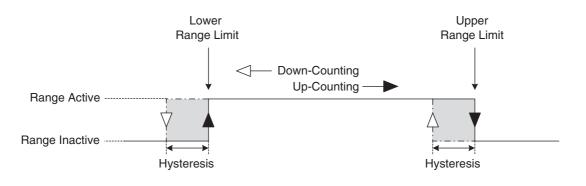
After you have configured Rate Ranges, as described above, every Rate Range can be enabled or disabled. If a Rate Range is disabled (by default) no action will be taken when the Rate Range becomes active. If a Rate Range is enabled the corresponding Output Set & Reset Patterns are applied to the Unit Output Pattern when that Range becomes active. To Enable/Disable Rate Ranges of Counters refer to the following.

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| m+56 | m+101 | m+146 | m+191 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Т | Rate Range 0 Enable Data: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = Rate Range 0 Disabled |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Rate Range 0 Enabled |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Rate Range 1 Enable Data: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = Rate Range 1 Disabled |

1 = Rate Range 1 Enabled

3-7-3 Hysteresis

An encoder can come to rest at a particular position and then "oscillate" around this position. This state means that the Counter Value fluctuates around a particular value. If, for example, a Range Limit is in this area of fluctuation, the corresponding Range would become active and inactive in the rhythm of these fluctuations. To prevent outputs from being switched ON and OFF by very small fluctuations, the High-speed Counter Unit offers the Hysteresis Function that can be configured for every Counter separately. You can assign Hysteresis in a range from 1 to 255 counts (= $0001_H - 00FF_H$) from which the Counter treats the fluctuation in the Counter Input Signal as a real change and outputs can be controlled accordingly.



Configuring Hysteresis

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 | 13 1 | 2 1 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| m+63 | m+108 | m+153 | m+198 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hysteresis: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 = No Hysteresis |

Set Hysteresis in number of counts between 0001-0255 (= $0001_{H} - 00FF_{H}$)

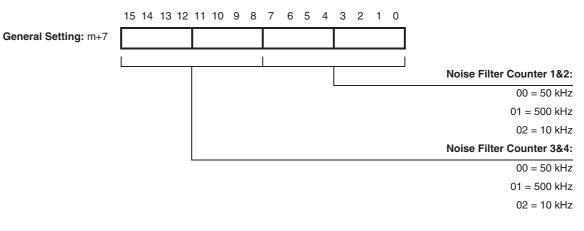
- **Note** 1. The Hysteresis can only be applied to Units in Range Mode. If the Unit is in Comparison Mode you are able to configure Hysteresis yourself using Comparison Values.
 - 2. Do not preset in a hysteresis area. If you do preset in a hysteresis area the output pattern of the corresponding range may be on or may not be on.

Extra Functions

3-7-4 Noise Filtering

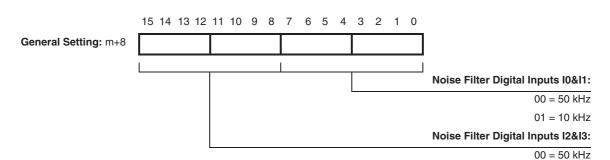
Configuring Noise Filter Counter Inputs

For the purpose of suppressing noise on the signal lines A and B of every Counter a Noise Filter is available. In pairs, for Counter 1 & 2 and for Counter 3 & 4, a Noise Filter can be configured.



Configuring Noise Filter Digital Inputs

For the purpose of suppressing noise on the control lines of the Digital Inputs also a Noise Filter is available. In pairs, for Digital Input 0 & 1 and for Digital Input 2 & 3, a Noise Filter can be configured.



01 = 10 kHz

3-7-5 Initial Counter Value

Every Counter is equipped with the Initial Counter Value (double word) in DM. At a transfer of the DM-settings from the CPU to the Unit (triggered by a Power Up or Restart of the Unit) the Initial Counter Value is also transferred. The Initial Counter Value overwrites the Counter Value and becomes the new Counter Value.

The Initial Counter Value is very useful in case the Power of the PLC-system fails. If the Power of the PLC-system fails, the application that is controlled by the High-speed Counter Unit will come to rest, and the Counter Values will be reset to zero. After the system has been Powered Up again, the application has to be reset, since it has lost the position data with the resetting of the Counter Values.

To overcome this trouble, the Power OFF Interrupt Task of the CS1-PLC can be used to detect the failing system Power. You can use this Power OFF Interrupt Task to program a transfer of the Counter Values of every Counter (in CIO) to the corresponding Initial Counter Value of that Counter in DM. The data in DM is retained when the Power is OFF. Therefore, Powering Up the system again, results in a transfer of the DM-settings from the CPU to the Unit and the Counter Value is overwritten by the Initial Counter Value, allowing your application to continue from where it was at the moment of failing Power.

| CNT1: | CNT2: | CNT3: | CNT4: | 15 14 ⁻ | 13 12 | 11 10 | 9 8 | 37 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| m+37 | m+82 | m+127 | m+172 | | | | | Τ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m+38 | m+83 | m+128 | m+173 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | Init | tial C | Count | Val | ue: |

Set between 0000000_{H} and FFFFFFF_H (Circular Counter) Set between 8000000_{H} and $7FFFFFF_{H}$ (Linear Counter)

By default the Initial Count Value is equal to 0.

- **Note** 1. The Power OFF Interrupt Task that takes care of saving the Counter Values to the Initial Counter Values can also be used to detect a Power OFF that has been done on purpose.
 - 2. The Initial Counter Value can also be set, independent of a Power Failure, to load the Counter Value with an Initial Value instead of zero.

SECTION 4 Exchanging Data with CPU

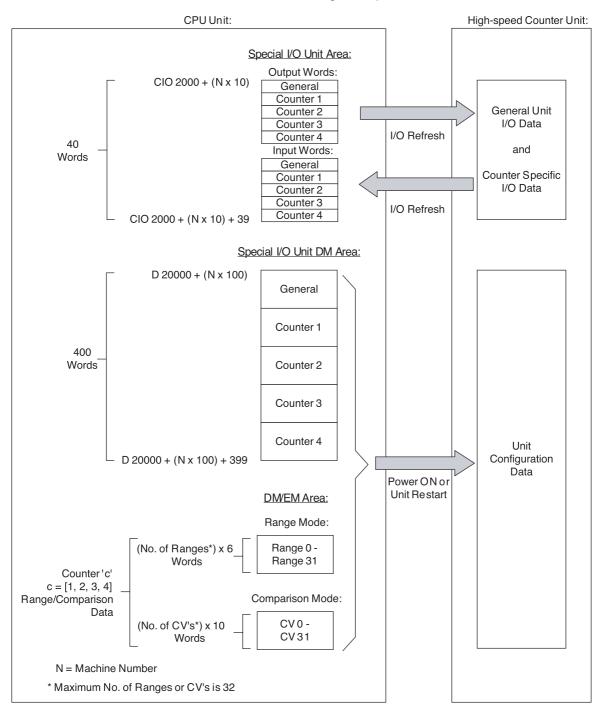
This section provides information on exchanging data between CS1W-CT021/CT041 High Speed Counter Units and CS1-series CPU Units.

| 4-1 | Overview | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| | 4-1-1 | Basic Setup | 92 | | |
| | 4-1-2 | Special I/O Units Restart bits | 93 | | |
| 4-2 | Memory Allocation | | 94 | | |
| | 4-2-1 | Memory Mapping | 94 | | |
| | 4-2-2 | Indirect Addressing | 95 | | |
| | 4-2-3 | | | | |
| | 4-2-4 | | 105 | | |
| | 4-2-5 | | | | |
| | 4-2-6 | | 120 | | |
| 4-3 | IOWR- | R-Instruction | | | |
| 4-4 | | IORD-Instruction | | | |
| 4-5 | Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions | | | | |
| | 4-5-1 | | | | |
| | 4-5-2 | | | | |
| | 4-5-3 Special data | | 132 | | |
| | | | 132 | | |
| | | | 132 | | |
| | | | 133 | | |
| | | | 134 | | |
| | | | 134 | | |
| 4-6 | Interru | | 135 | | |
| | 4-6-1 | | 135 | | |
| | 4-6-2 Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts | | 138 | | |

4-1 Overview

4-1-1 Basic Setup

The status information of the High-speed Counter Unit is exchanged with the CPU every cyclic I/O Refresh via the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO). The Unit configuration data is exchanged at Power ON or after the Unit has been restarted or after issuing the IOWR-instruction "(Re) Configure Unit" (refer to 4-5-3-4 "(*Re*) Configure Unit"). The Unit configuration data consists of the configuration data in the Special I/O Unit DM Area and the Range/Comparison Data.



| Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area | The Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area are allocated to the Unit according to the Machine Number (=N) set. For the Special I/O Unit Area 40 CIO words are allocated and for the Special I/O Unit DM Area 400 DM words are allocated. For more information on the exact memory location of the Special I/O Unit and Special I/O Unit DM Areas and the Machine Numbers that can be set, refer to <i>2-1-4 "Machine Number Switch"</i> . |
|---|---|
| Unit Status Data | The Special I/O Unit Area contains the status information of the High-speed Coun- ter Unit in CIO and is divided in an area with output words and an area with input words. Both areas are divided in five parts: a general part and four Counter spe- cific parts and are updated cyclically every I/O refresh. |
| Unit Configuration Data | The Unit configuration data is located in the Special I/O Unit DM Area, which is allocated to the High-speed Counter Unit, and the Range/Comparison Data. The Mode for which the Unit is configured determines if you have to set Range or Comparison Data (refer to 3-5-1 <i>"Range Mode"</i> and 3-5-2 <i>"Comparison Mode"</i> for more information). The location of the Range/Comparison Data is indicated by an Indirect Address that you have to specify for every Counter (refer to 4-2-2 <i>"Indirect Addressing"</i> for detailed information). |
| | The Special I/O Unit DM Area contains the configuration settings of the High- speed Counter Unit. It is divided in five parts: a general part and four Counter spe- cific parts. The general part contains the settings that are relevant for the whole Unit and the Counter specific parts contain the settings that are relevant to the specific Counters. |
| | The Unit Configuration Data is transferred to the High-speed Counter Unit at Power Up or after the Unit has been restarted (refer to 4-1-2 "Special I/O Units Restart bits"). |
| Note | The Unit configuration data can also be transferred during actual operation of the Unit, by issuing an IOWR-instruction (refer to 4-5-3-4 "(<i>Re</i>) Configure Unit"). |

4-1-2 Special I/O Units Restart bits

By turning the Unit Restart Bit from OFF to ON the Unit can be restarted. Restarting the Unit can be used to transfer the Unit configuration settings (e.g. after correction of an error) from the CPU to the Unit.

| Bit | Function | |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| A50200 | Unit No. 0 Restart Bit | Restarts the Unit when turned from OFF to ON. |
| A50201 | Unit No. 1 Restart Bit | |
| ~ | ~ | |
| A50215 | Unit No. 15 Restart Bit | |
| A50300 | Unit No. 16 Restart Bit | |
| ~ | ~ | |
| A50715 | Unit No. 95 Restart Bit | |

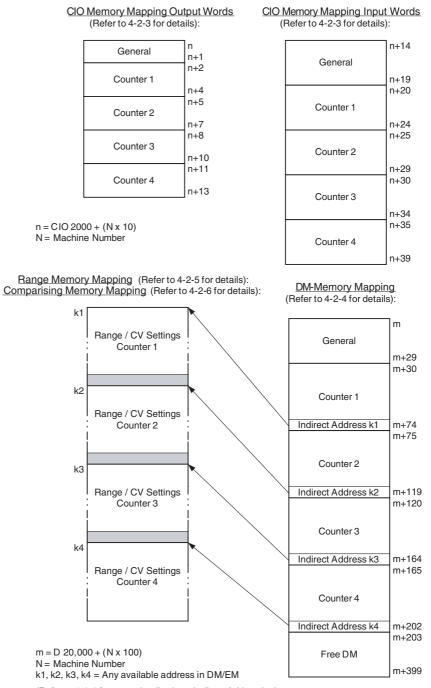
The Unit can also be restarted by turning the Power from OFF to ON.

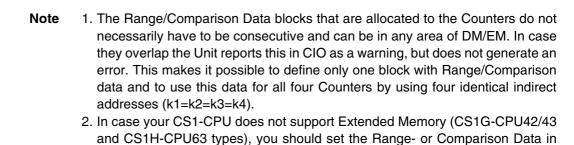
4-2 Memory Allocation

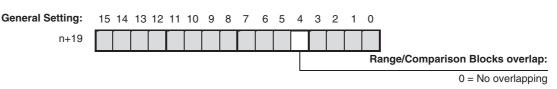
4-2-1 Memory Mapping

The following figure shows how the 40 words in the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO) and the 400 words in the Special I/O unit DM Area (DM) are mapped in the memory of the CPU-Unit.

An Indirect Address at the end of every Counter specific block in DM specifies where the Range or Comparison Data of the corresponding Counter is allocated.







1 = One or more blocks overlap

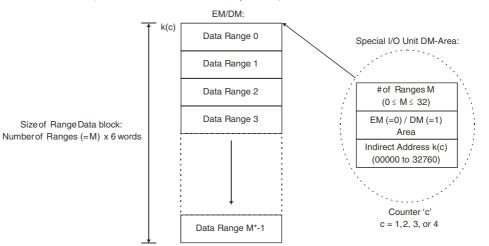
4-2-2 Indirect Addressing

DM.

The High-speed Counter Unit can be in Range Mode or Comparison Mode (refer to 3-5-1 "Range Mode" and 3-5-2 "Comparison Mode" for more information). The Range or Comparison Data is allocated in the Extended Memory Area (EM) or in the Data Memory Area (DM). An Indirect Address, that you can set for every Counter in the Special I/O Unit DM Area, points to the actual memory location in DM or EM where the Range or Comparison Data of that Counter is stored.

Note It is also possible to use the free DM, in the Special I/O Unit DM Area that is allocated to the High-speed Counter Unit, to store the Range/Comparison Data. If you use the CS1W-CT021 you have 287 free DM-words (from 113 to 399) and if you use the CS1W-CT041 you have 197 free DM-words (from 203 to 399). As a result for the CS1W-CT021 you can store data of up to 47 Ranges or 28 Comparison Values and for the CS1W-CT041 you can store data of up to 32 Ranges or 19 Comparison Values.

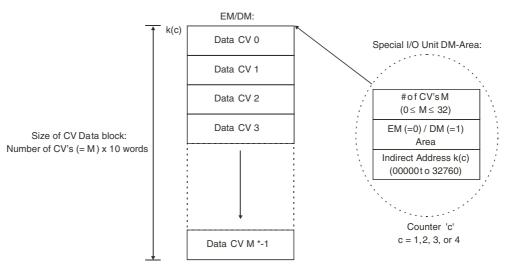
Unit in Range ModeIn Range Mode Indirect Addressing can be used to define the Ranges per Counter
that you want to use. The number of Ranges (M) defines the size of the Range
Data block (size = M x 6 words). If you want to use multiple Ranges you are rec-
ommended to use consecutive Ranges starting from Range 0 (i.e. Range 0, 1, 2,
 $3 \rightarrow M - 1$) in order to save memory occupation.



* Assumed that $M \neq 0$. By default M=0 which means that no Ranges will be used.

Note If you do not want the Ranges to be consecutive and only intend to use two Ranges (e.g. Range 0 and Range 15) then you still have to define the number of Ranges (M) to be 16. In order to prevent configuration errors from happening you should make sure that the data of Ranges 1 to 14 is also valid, although you do not intend to use Range 1 to 14.

Unit in Comparison ModeIn Comparison Mode Indirect Addressing can be used to define the Comparison
Values per Counter that you want to use. The number of CV's (M) defines the size
of the CV Data block (size = M x 10 words). If you want to use multiple CV's you
are recommended to use consecutive CV's starting from CV 0 (i.e. CV 0, 1, 2, 3 \rightarrow
M - 1) in order to save memory occupation.



^{*} Assumed that M \neq 0. By default M=0 which means that no CV's will be used.

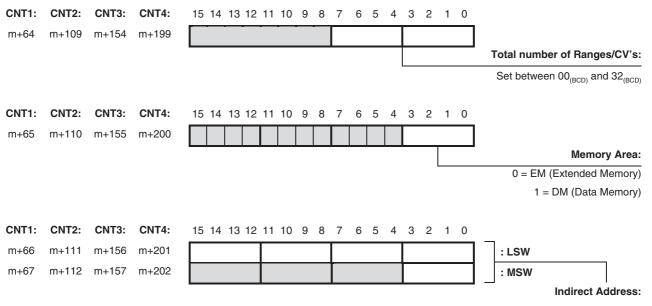
Note If you do not want the Comparison Values to be consecutive and only intend to use two CV's (e.g. CV 0 and CV 15) then you still have to define the number of CV's (M) to be 16. In order to prevent configuration errors from happening you should make sure that the data of CV's 1 to 14 is also valid, although you do not intend to use CV 1 to 14.

Configuring IndirectIndirect Addressing with the Unit in Range or Comparison Mode is specified in the
Special I/O Unit DM Area for every Counter. You must specify the memory area
(EM/DM) and the address (00000 to 32760) of the first word where the Range/CV
data is to be stored. Like this you are able to specify any address that is available
in EM or DM. By specifying the number of Ranges or Comparison Values per
Counter you determine the number of words with Range/CV data that are allo-
cated for every Counter. For every Range 6 words and for every Comparison
Value 10 words are allocated.

The Range/Comparison Data, as part of the Unit configuration data, is transferred to the Unit at Power Up or after the Unit has been restarted.

Section 4-2

Memory Allocation

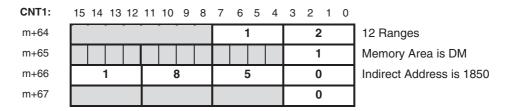


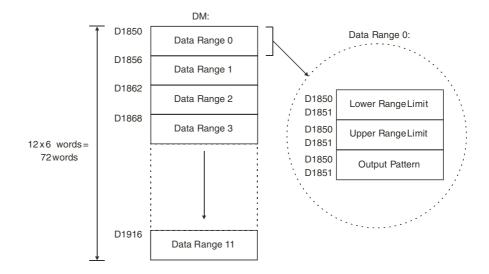
Set between $\text{00000}_{(\text{BCD})}\,$ and $\text{32760}_{(\text{BCD})}$

The least significant word (LSW) of the Indirect Address contains the four least significant digits and the most significant word (MSW) contains the most significant digit of the Indirect Address (refer to the examples on the following pages).

Example Range Mode

Unit is in Range Mode. You want to use 12 Ranges (Range 0 to Range 11) for Counter 1 and want to allocate them in Data Memory starting from D1850.



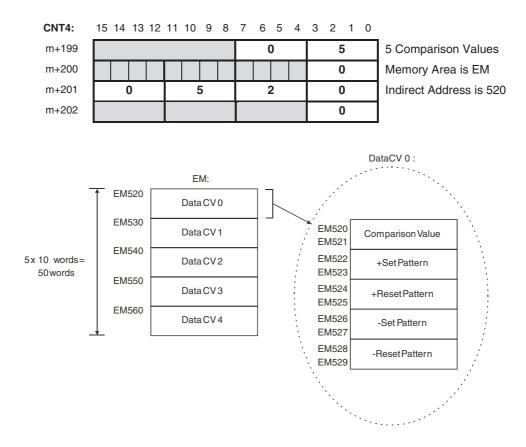


Memory Allocation

For an overview all addresses related to Range Data refer to 4-2-5 "Range Memory Mapping".

Example Comparison Mode

Unit is in Comparison Mode. You want to use 5 Comparison Values (CV 0 to Range 4) for Counter 4 and want to allocate them in Extended Memory starting from EM520.



For an overview of all addresses related to Comparison Data refer to 4-2-6 "Comparison Memory Mapping".

4-2-3 CIO-Memory Mapping

The High-speed Counter Unit is allocated 40 Words in CIO. These 40 Words are divided in 14 Output Words (n to n+13) and 26 Input Words (n+14 to n+39).

Note Double words in CIO are indicated as for example "n+3, n+4". How to distinguish between the least- and most significant words (LSW and MSW) within double words, you should refer to the section called *"About this Manual"* at the beginning of this Manual.

Section 4-2

CIO Output Words

The 14 Output Words (n to n+13) are divided in 5 groups: General, Counter 1, Counter 2, Counter 3 and Counter 4.

| Word (output) | Bit | Item | Function | | | | |
|------------------|---------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | General | | | | | | |
| n | 00-03 | Manual Output Control | Force ON (=1) / OFF (=0) Digital Outputs [0-3] | | | | |
| | 04-14 | | Not used | | | | |
| | 15 | Automatic/Manual | Automatic (=0) Digital Output Control / Manual (=1) Digital Output Control | | | | |
| n+1 | 00 | Read Next Error | Read next error at the rising edge (from the error list in the High-speed Counter Unit). The error code can be read from CIO-words n+17 and n+18. | | | | |
| | 01 – 15 | | Not used | | | | |
| | | | Counter 1 | | | | |
| n+2 | 00 | Open Gate* | Open Gate (0→1) | | | | |
| | 01 | Close Gate* | Close Gate (0→1) | | | | |
| | 02 | Preset | Load Preset Value (0→1) | | | | |
| | 03 | Reset | Reset Counter (Forced Reset) to zero $(0\rightarrow 1)$ | | | | |
| | 04 | Capture | Capture Counter Value (0→1) | | | | |
| | 05 | Reset Enable** | Enable Resetting for Z-signal / Digital Input (=1) | | | | |
| | 06-15 | | Not used | | | | |
| n+3, n+4 | 00-15 | Preset Value | Preset Value | | | | |
| | | | Counter 2 | | | | |
| n+5 | 00 | Open Gate* | Open Gate (0→1) | | | | |
| | 01 | Close Gate* | Close Gate (0→1) | | | | |
| | 02 | Preset | Load Preset Value (0→1) | | | | |
| | 03 | Reset | Reset Counter (Forced Reset) to zero (0→1) | | | | |
| | 04 | Capture | Capture Counter Value (0→1) | | | | |
| | 05 | Reset Enable** | Enable Resetting for Z-signal / Digital Input (=1) | | | | |
| | 06-15 | | Not used | | | | |
| n+6, n+7 | 00-15 | Preset Value | Preset Value | | | | |

* Initially, after power-up or restart of the Unit, the Gate is closed. To enable counting pulses, first open the Gate by setting the "Open Gate" bit of the corresponding counter to '1'.

**Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

| Word (output) | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|----------------|---|
| | | Counter | 3 (CS1W-CT041 only) |
| n+8 | 00 | Open Gate* | Open Gate (0→1) |
| | 01 | Close Gate* | Close Gate $(0 \rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 02 | Preset | Load Preset Value $(0 \rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 03 | Reset | Reset Counter (Forced Reset) to zero $(0\rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 04 | Capture | Capture Counter Value $(0 \rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 05 | Reset Enable** | Enable Resetting for Z-signal / Digital Input (=1) |
| | 06-15 | | Not used |
| n+9, n+10 | 00-15 | Preset Value | Preset Value |
| | | Counter | 4 (CS1W-CT041 only) |
| n+11 | 00 | Open Gate* | Open Gate (0→1) |
| | 01 | Close Gate* | Close Gate (0→1) |
| | 02 | Preset | Load Preset Value $(0 \rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 03 | Reset | Reset Counter (Forced Reset) to zero $(0\rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 04 | Capture | Capture Counter Value $(0 \rightarrow 1)$ |
| | 05 | Reset Enable** | Enable Resetting for Z-signal / Digital Input (=1) |
| | 06-15 | | Not used |
| n+12, n+13 | 00-15 | Preset Value | Preset Value |

- * Initially, after power-up or restart of the Unit, the Gate is closed. To enable counting pulses, first open the Gate by setting the "Open Gate" bit of the corresponding counter to '1'.
- ** Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

Section 4-2

CIO Input Words

The 26 Input Words (n+14 to n+39) are divided in 5 groups: General, Counter 1, Counter 2, Counter 3 and Counter 4.

| Word (input) | Bit | Item | Function | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | General | | | | | |
| n+14, n+15 | 00-15 | Output Status | Current status of Digital and Soft Outputs | | | |
| n+16 | 00-03 | Input Status | Current status of Digital Inputs | | | |
| | 04-15 | | Not used | | | |
| n+17, n+18 | 00-15 | Error Code | The type of error is represented as follows: n+17 = error code 1 n+18 = error code 2 Refer to 5-2 <i>"Error codes"</i> for more information | | | |
| n+19 | 00 | Global Error | Indication that one or more errors have occurred and that their error code(s) are included in the error list of the Unit | | | |
| | 01 | Interrupts Pending** | Interrupts Pending (=1); \geq 1 interrupt(s) in FIFO-queue | | | |
| | 02 | Data Transfer Busy | Data Transfer Busy (=1), Unit is busy completing the IORD/IOWR-instruction or is being initialized | | | |
| | 03 | Data Transfer Completed | Toggled every time Data Transfer is completed | | | |
| | 04 | IA Blocks overlap** | Indication that IA blocks overlap in PLC memory | | | |
| | 05-15 | | Not used | | | |
| | | C | ounter 1 | | | |
| n+20, n+21 | 00-15 | Ranges / Comparison Values active** | Ranges Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) / Comparison Values Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) | | | |
| n+22, n+23 | 00-15 | Counter Value | Counter Value | | | |
| n+24 | 00 | Counter Overflow | Counter Overflow (=1), Upper Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached | | | |
| | 01 | Counter Underflow | Counter Underflow (=1), Lower Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached | | | |
| | 02 | Counter Running / Gate Open | Counter Running/Gate Open (=1), Counter Stopped/Gate Closed (=0) | | | |
| | 03 | Counting Direction | Counting Direction, Down (=0) / Up (=1) | | | |
| | 04 | Preset Activated *** | Preset Activated (=1) | | | |
| | 05 | Reset Activated *** | Reset Activated (=1) | | | |
| | 06 | Capture Activated *** | Capture Activated (=1) | | | |
| | 07 | Z-signal Activated *** | Z-signal Activated (=1) | | | |
| | 08-09 | | Not used | | | |
| | 10 | Rate Range 0** | Rate Range 0 Active (=1) | | | |
| | 11 | Rate Range 1** | Rate Range 1 Active (=1) | | | |
| | 12-14 | | Not used | | | |
| | 15 | Simple Counter | Simple Counter (=1) / Circular/Linear Counter (=0) | | | |

** Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

***The Reset, Preset, Capture and Z-signal Activated Bits are ON for exactly one PLC-cycle after the occurrence of a (short) pulse which was detected since the previous I/O Refresh.

Section 4-2

| Word (input) | Bit | Item | Function |
|-----------------|-------|---|---|
| | ł | (| Counter 2 |
| n+25, n+26 | 00-15 | Ranges / Comparison Values active** | Ranges Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) / Comparison Values Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) |
| n+27, n+28 | 00-15 | Counter Value | Counter Value |
| n+29 | 00 | Counter Overflow | Counter Overflow (=1), Upper Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 01 | Counter Underflow | Counter Underflow (=1), Lower Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 02 | Counter Running / Gate Open | Counter Running/Gate Open (=1), Counter Stopped/Gate Closed (=0) |
| | 03 | Counting Direction | Counting Direction, Down (=0) / Up (=1) |
| | 04 | Preset Activated | Preset Activated (=1) |
| | 05 | Reset Activated | Reset Activated (=1) |
| | 06 | Capture Activated | Capture Activated (=1) |
| | 07 | Z-signal Activated | Z-signal Activated (=1) |
| | 08-09 | | Not used |
| | 10 | Rate Range 0** | Rate Range 0 Active (=1) |
| | 11 | Rate Range 1** | Rate Range 1 Active (=1) |
| | 12-14 | | Not used |
| | 15 | Simple Counter | Simple Counter (=1) / Circular/Linear Counter (=0) |

** Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

***The Reset, Preset, Capture and Z-signal Activated Bits are ON for exactly one PLC-cycle after the occurrence of a (short) pulse which was detected since the previous I/O Refresh.

| | | Counter 3 | (CS1W-CT041 only) |
|------------|-------|---|---|
| n+30, n+31 | 00-15 | Ranges / Comparison Values active** | Ranges Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) / Comparison Values Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) |
| n+32, n+33 | 00-15 | Counter Value | Counter Value |
| n+34 | 00 | Counter Overflow | Counter Overflow (=1), Upper Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 01 | Counter Underflow | Counter Underflow (=1), Lower Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 02 | Counter Running / Gate Open | Counter Running/Gate Open (=1), Counter Stopped/Gate Closed (=0) |
| | 03 | Counting Direction | Counting Direction, Down (=0) / Up (=1) |
| | 04 | Preset Activated | Preset Activated (=1) |
| | 05 | Reset Activated | Reset Activated (=1) |
| | 06 | Capture Activated | Capture Activated (=1) |
| | 07 | Z-signal Activated | Z-signal Activated (=1) |
| | 08-09 | | Not used |
| | 10 | Rate Range 0** | Rate Range 0 Active (=1) |
| | 11 | Rate Range 1** | Rate Range 1 Active (=1) |
| | 12-14 | | Not used |
| | 15 | Simple Counter | Simple Counter (=1) / Circular/Linear Counter (=0) |

** Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

***The Reset, Preset, Capture and Z-signal Activated Bits are ON for exactly one PLC-cycle after the occurrence of a (short) pulse which was detected since the previous I/O Refresh.

Section 4-2

| Word (input) | Bit | Item | Function |
|-----------------|-------|---|---|
| | 1 | Counter 4 | (CS1W-CT041 only) |
| n+35, n+36 | 00-15 | Ranges / Comparison Values active** | Ranges Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) / Comparison Values Active (=1) / Inactive (=0) |
| n+37, n+38 | 00-15 | Counter Value | Counter Value |
| n+39 | 00 | Counter Overflow | Counter Overflow (=1), Upper Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 01 | Counter Underflow | Counter Underflow (=1), Lower Count Limit of Linear Counter is reached |
| | 02 | Counter Running / Gate Open | Counter Running/Gate Open (=1), Counter Stopped/Gate Closed (=0) |
| | 03 | Counting Direction | Counting Direction Down (=0), Counting Direction Up (=1) |
| | 04 | Preset Activated | Preset Activated (=1) |
| | 05 | Reset Activated | Reset Activated (=1) |
| | 06 | Capture Activated | Capture Activated (=1) |
| | 07 | Z-signal Activated | Z-signal Activated (=1) |
| | 08-09 | | Not used |
| | 10 | Rate Range 0** | Rate Range 0 Active (=1) |
| | 11 | Rate Range 1** | Rate Range 1 Active (=1) |
| | 12-14 | | Not used |
| | 15 | Simple Counter | Simple Counter (=1) / Circular/Linear Counter (=0) |

** Bit(s) have no function for Simple Counters.

***The Reset, Preset, Capture and Z-signal Activated Bits are ON for exactly one PLC-cycle after the occurrence of a (short) pulse which was detected since the previous I/O Refresh.

4-2-4 DM-Memory Mapping

The High-speed Counter Unit is allocated 400 Words in DM. These 400 Words are divided in 30 General DM-words (m to m+29) and 45 Counter Specific words for every Counter (Counter 1 = m+30 to m+74, Counter 2 = m+75 to m+119, Counter 3 = m+120 to m+164, Counter 4 = m+165 to m+202).

Note Double words in DM are indicated as for example "m+2, m+3". How to distinguish between the least- and most significant words (LSW and MSW) within double words, you should refer to the section called *"About this Manual"* at the beginning of this Manual.

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | General | | | | |
| m | 00-07 | Output Control Mode | Output Control Mode: 00 = Range Mode (=default) 01 = Comparison Mode | | |
| | 08-15 | AND/OR Counter Output Patterns | In case of Range Mode, define if the output patterns of the Counters should be logically AND-ed (01) or OR-ed (00) | | |
| m+1 | 00-15 | Interrupt Task Offset (Outputs)* | Define Offset [0, 192 _(BCD)] to execute External Interrupt Tasks [0, 255] corresponding to Outputs [0-31] | | |
| m+2, m+3 | 00-15 | Interrupt Enable Data Outputs* | Enable (=1) or Disable (=0) Interrupts in the Unit corresponding to Outputs [0, 31] | | |
| m+4 | 00-15 | Interrupt Task Offset (Inputs)* | Define Offset [0, 252 _(BCD)] to execute External Interrupt Tasks [0, 255] corresponding to Digital Inputs [0-3]: (Having interrupts on rising or falling edge is fixed by the Function of the Digital Input, refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i>). | | |
| m+5 | 00-15 | Interrupt Enable Data Inputs* | Enable (=1) or Disable (=0) Interrupts in the Unit corresponding to Digital Inputs [0, 3] | | |
| m+6 | 00-03 | Output Driver NPN/PNP | Define Output Driver NPN (=0) or PNP (=1) for every Digital Output [0-3] | | |
| | 04-11 | | Not used | | |
| | 12-15 | Output State Control | Define state control of the Outputs in case the operating mode of CS1-CPU is changed from RUN/MONITOR → PROGRAM or an I/O Bus- or Overflow/Underflow error occurs: 0 = Continue automatic updating Output States 1 = Freeze Output States 2 = Predefine Output States | | |

* Refer to 4-6 "Interrupts" for information about Outputs and Inputs generating Interrupts.

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------|-------|--|---|
| m+7 | 00-15 | Input Noise Filter Counters | Low Byte: Select Noise Filter for Counters 1 and 2: 00 = 50 kHz (default) 01 = 500 kHz 02 = 10 kHz High Byte: Select Noise Filter for Counters 3 and 4: 00 = 50 kHz (default) 01 = 500 kHz 02 = 10 kHz |
| m+8 | 00-15 | Input Noise Filter Digital Inputs | Low Byte: Select Noise Filter for Digital Inputs 0 and 1: 00 = 50 kHz (default) 01 = 10 kHz High Byte: Select Noise Filter for Digital Inputs 2 and 3: 00 = 50 kHz (default) 01 = 10 kHz |
| m+9 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay Time Digital Output 0 | Define Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay time: [0, 9999 _(BCD) ms] |
| m+10 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Duration Digital Output 0 | Define Output Pulse Duration: [0, 9999 _(BCD) ms] 0 = infinite duration (i.e. Output Pulse Duration function is disabled) |
| m+11 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay Time Digital Output 1 | Define Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay time: [0, 9999 _(BCD) ms] |
| m+12 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Duration Digital Output 1 | Define Output Pulse Duration: $[0, 9999_{(BCD)} ms]$ 0 = infinite duration (i.e. Output Pulse Duration function is disabled) |
| m+13 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay Time Digital Output 2 | Define Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay time: [0, 9999 _(BCD) ms] |
| m+14 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Duration Digital Output 2 | Define Output Pulse Duration: $[0, 9999_{(BCD)} ms]$ 0 = infinite duration (i.e. Output Pulse Duration function is disabled) |
| m+15 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay Time Digital Output 3 | Define Output Pulse Turn ON-Delay time: [0, 9999ms] |
| m+16 | 00-15 | Output Pulse Duration Digital Output 3 | Define Output Pulse Duration: $[0, 9999_{(BCD)} ms]$ 0 = infinite duration (i.e. Output Pulse Duration function is disabled) |

Section 4-2

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|--------------|-------|------------------------------|--|
| m+17 | 00-07 | Digital Input 0 Function | Function Digital Input 0 (all in BCD): 00 = No function 01 = Gate Positive 02 = Gate Negative 03 = Preset Rising Edge 04 = Preset Falling Edge 05 = Reset Falling Edge 06 = Reset Falling Edge 07 = Capture Rising Edge 08 = Capture Falling Edge 09 = Stop, Capture and Continue 10 = Stop, Capture and Continue (inverted) 11 = Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue 12 = Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue (inverted) 13 = Capture-Reset Rising Edge 14 = Capture-Reset Falling Edge 15 = Enable Reset 16 = Disable Reset (refer to 3-4 "Digital Input Functions" for details) |
| | 08-15 | Counter Number | Counter Number (1-4) to which Digital Input 0 is connected |
| m+18 | 00-07 | Digital Input 1 Function | Function Digital Input 1: (for a list refer to Digital Input 0) (refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> for details) |
| | 08-15 | Counter Number | Counter Number (1-4) to which Digital Input 1 is connected |
| m+19 | 00-07 | Digital Input 2 Function | Function Digital Input 2 (for a list refer to Digital Input 0) (refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> for details) |
| | 08-15 | Counter Number | Counter Number (1-4) to which Digital Input 2 is connected |
| m+20 | 00-07 | Digital Input 3 Function | Function Digital Input 3 (for a list refer to Digital Input 0) (refer to 3-4 <i>"Digital Input Functions"</i> for details) |
| | 08-15 | Counter Number | Counter Number (1-4) to which Digital Input 3 is connected |
| m+21, m+22 | 00-15 | Predefined Output Pattern | Predefined Output Pattern that is applied to the Outputs if configured in m+6, Predefine Output States |
| m+23 to m+29 | 00-15 | | Not used |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | | |
|------------|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Counter 1 | | | | | |
| m+30 | 00-15 | Counter Type | Counter Type: 0 = Circular (=default) 1 = Linear | | | |
| m+31 | 00-03 | Signal Type | Signal Type: 0 = Phase Differential (x1) (=default) 1 = Phase Differential (x2) 2 = Phase Differential (x4) 4 = Up & Down Pulse 8 = Pulse & Direction | | | |
| | 04-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+32 | 00-03 | Z-reset Mode | Functionality of Z input signal: 0 = No function (=default, only mapped in CIO) 1 = Reset (Counter at rising edge) | | | |
| | 04-07 | Overflow/Underflow error-code generation | Generate error-code at Overflow/Underflow: 0 = No error-code generation (only report with Overflow/Underflow-bits and outputs keep last state) 1 = Error-code generation (report error-code and turn OFF all outputs) | | | |
| | 08-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+33, m+34 | 00-15 | Upper Count Limit Circular/Linear | Circular/Linear Counter: Upper Count Limit | | | |
| m+35, m+36 | 00-15 | Lower Count Limit Linear | Linear Counter: Lower Count Limit | | | |
| m+37, m+38 | 00-15 | Initial Count Value | Initial Counter Value after transfer of Unit configuration data | | | |
| m+39 | 00-15 | Time-window (Rate Measurement) | Set time-window Counter 1 between 1 and 9999 _(BCD) ms to configure Rate Measurement (0 means that NO rate measurement is required) | | | |
| m+40, m+41 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | | | |
| m+42, m+43 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | | | |
| m+44, m+45 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |
| m+46, m+47 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|
| m+48, m+49 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit |
| m+50, m+51 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit |
| m+52, m+53 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+54, m+55 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+56 | 00 | Rate-Range 0 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 0 |
| | 01 | Rate-Range 1 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 1 |
| | 02-15 | | Not used |
| m+57, m+58 | 00-15 | Range / Comparison Enable Data | Enable Ranges / Comparison Values (1=Enabled, 0=Disabled) (depending on Unit in Range / Comparison Mode). Bits set for non-existing ranges or CV's will be ignored |
| m+59, m+60 | 00-15 | Output Set Pattern | Output [0-31] Set Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= set, 0 = no change |
| m+61, m+62 | 00-15 | Output Reset Pattern | Output [0-31] Reset Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= reset, 0 = no change |
| m+63 | 00-15 | Hysteresis | Define required Hysteresis ($0000 \le$ Hysteresis \le 00FF counts). Hysteresis (=0) means Hysteresis is OFF. |
| m+64 | 00-07 | # Ranges / Comparison Values | Set number of Ranges/ Comparison Values [0, 32 _(BCD)] |
| | 08-15 | | Not used |
| m+65 | 00-03 | Memory Area | Memory Area where Range / Comparison Data is stored: 0 = EM (=default) 1 = DM |
| | 04-15 | | Not used |
| m+66, m+67 | 00-15 | Memory Address | Beginning Address (in EM/DM) where first Range / Comparison Data is stored [00000, 32760 _(BCD)] |
| m+68 to m+74 | 00-15 | | Not used |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | | |
|------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Counter 2 | | | | | |
| m+75 | 00-15 | Counter Type | Counter Type: 0 = Circular (=default) 1 = Linear | | | |
| m+76 | 00-03 | Signal Type | Signal Type: 0 = Phase Differential (x1) (=default) 1 = Phase Differential (x2) 2 = Phase Differential (x4) 4 = Up & Down Pulse 8 = Pulse & Direction | | | |
| | 04-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+77 | 00-03 | Z-reset Mode | Functionality of Z input signal: 0 = No function (=default, only mapped in CIO) 1 = Reset (Counter at rising edge) | | | |
| | 04-07 | Overflow/Underflow error-code generation | Generate error-code at Overflow/Underflow: 0 = No error-code generation (only report with Overflow/ Underflow-bits and outputs keep last state) 1 = Error-code generation (report error-code and turn OFF all outputs) | | | |
| | 08-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+78, m+79 | 00-15 | Upper Count Limit Circular/Linear | Circular/Linear Counter: Upper Count Limit | | | |
| m+80, m+81 | 00-15 | Lower Count Limit Linear | Linear Counter: Lower Count Limit | | | |
| m+82, m+83 | 00-15 | Initial Count Value | Initial Counter Value after transfer of Unit configuration data | | | |
| m+84 | 00-15 | Time-window (Rate Measurement) | Set time-window Counter 2 between 1 and 9999 _(BCD) ms to configure Rate Measurement (0 means that NO rate measurement is required) | | | |
| m+85, m+86 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | | | |
| m+87, m+88 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | | | |
| m+89, m+90 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |
| m+91, m+92 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|
| m+93, m+94 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit |
| m+95, m+96 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit |
| m+97, m+98 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+99, m+100 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+101 | 00 | Rate-Range 0 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 0 |
| | 01 | Rate-Range 1 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 1 |
| | 02-15 | | Not used |
| m+102, m+103 | 00-15 | Range / Comparison Enable Data | Enable Ranges / Comparison Values (1=Enabled, 0= Disabled) (depending on Unit in Range / Comparison Mode). Bits set for non-existing ranges or CV's will be ignored |
| m+104, m+105 | 00-15 | Output Set Pattern | Output [0-31] Set Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= set, 0 = no change |
| m+106, m+107 | 00-15 | Output Reset Pattern | Output [0-31] Reset Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= reset, 0 = no change |
| m+108 | 00-15 | Hysteresis | Define required Hysteresis (0000 \leq Hysteresis \leq 00FF counts). Hysteresis (=0) means Hysteresis is OFF. |
| m+109 | 00-07 | # Ranges / Comparison Values | Set number of Ranges/ Comparison Values [0, 32 _(BCD)] |
| | 08-15 | | Not used |
| m+110 | 00-03 | Memory Area | Memory Area where Range / Comparison Data is stored: 0 = EM (=default) 1 = DM |
| | 04-15 | | Not used |
| m+111, m+112 | 00-15 | Memory Address | Beginning Address (in EM/DM) where first Range / Comparison Data is stored [00000, 32760 _(BCD)] |
| m+113 to m+119 | 00-15 | | Not used |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Counter 3 (CS1W-CT041 only) | | | | | |
| m+120 | 00-15 | Counter Type | Counter Type: 0 = Circular (=default) 1 = Linear | | | |
| m+121 | 00-03 | Signal Type | Signal Type: 0 = Phase Differential (x1) (=default) 1 = Phase Differential (x2) 2 = Phase Differential (x4) 4 = Up & Down Pulse 8 = Pulse & Direction | | | |
| | 04-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+122 | 00-03 | Z-reset Mode | Functionality of Z input signal: 0 = No function (=default, only mapped in CIO) 1 = Reset (Counter at rising edge) | | | |
| | 04-07 | Overflow/Underflow error-code generation | Generate error-code at Overflow/Underflow: 0 = No error-code generation (only report with Overflow/ Underflow-bits and outputs keep last state) 1 = Error-code generation (report error-code and turn OFF all outputs) | | | |
| | 08-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+123, m+124 | 00-15 | Upper Count Limit Circular/Linear | Circular/Linear Counter: Upper Count Limit | | | |
| m+125, m+126 | 00-15 | Lower Count Limit Linear | Linear Counter: Lower Count Limit | | | |
| m+127, m+128 | 00-15 | Initial Count Value | Initial Counter Value after transfer of Unit configuration data | | | |
| m+129 | 00-15 | Time-window (Rate Measurement) | Set time-window Counter 3 between 1 and 9999 _(BCD) ms to configure Rate Measurement (0 means that NO rate measurement is required) | | | |
| m+130, m+131 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | | | |
| m+132, m+133 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | | | |
| m+134, m+135 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |
| m+136, m+137 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|
| m+138, m+139 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit |
| m+140, m+141 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit |
| m+142, m+143 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+144, m+145 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+146 | 00 | Rate-Range 0 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 0 |
| | 01 | Rate-Range 1 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 1 |
| | 02-15 | | Not used |
| m+147, m+148 | 00-15 | Range / Comparison Enable Data | Enable Ranges / Comparison Values (1=Enabled, 0=Disabled) (depending on Unit in Range / Comparison Mode). Bits set for non-existing ranges or CV's will be ignored |
| m+149, m+150 | 00-15 | Output Set Pattern | Output [0-31] Set Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= set, 0 = no change |
| m+151, m+152 | 00-15 | Output Reset Pattern | Output [0-31] Reset Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= reset, 0 = no change |
| m+153 | 00-15 | Hysteresis | Define required Hysteresis (0000 \leq Hysteresis \leq 00FF counts). Hysteresis (=0) means Hysteresis is OFF. |
| m+154 | 00-07 | # Ranges / Comparison Values | Set number of Ranges/ Comparison Values [0, 32 _(BCD)] |
| | 08-15 | | Not used |
| m+155 | 00-03 | Memory Area | Memory Area where Range / Comparison Data is stored: 0 = EM (=default) 1 = DM |
| | 04-15 | | Not used |
| m+156, m+157 | 00-15 | Memory Address | Beginning Address (in EM/DM) where first Range / Comparison Data is stored [00000, 32760 _(BCD)] |
| m+158 to m+164 | 00-15 | | Not used |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Counter 4 (CS1W-CT041 only) | | | | | |
| m+165 | 00-15 | Counter Type | Counter Type: 0 = Circular (=default) 1 = Linear | | | |
| m+166 | 00-03 | Signal Type | Signal Type: 0 = Phase Differential (x1) (=default) 1 = Phase Differential (x2) 2 = Phase Differential (x4) 4 = Up & Down Pulse 8 = Pulse & Direction | | | |
| | 04-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+167 | 00-03 | Z-reset Mode | Functionality of Z input signal: 0 = No function (=default, only mapped in CIO) 1 = Reset (Counter at rising edge) | | | |
| | 04-07 | Overflow/Underflow error-code generation | Generate error-code at Overflow/Underflow: 0 = No error-code generation (only report with Overflow/ Underflow-bits and outputs keep last state) 1 = Error-code generation (report error-code and turn OFF all outputs) | | | |
| | 08-15 | | Not used | | | |
| m+168, m+169 | 00-15 | Upper Count Limit Circular/Linear | Circular/Linear Counter: Upper Count Limit | | | |
| m+170, m+171 | 00-15 | Lower Count Limit Linear | Linear Counter: Lower Count Limit | | | |
| m+172, m+173 | 00-15 | Initial Count Value | Initial Counter Value after transfer of Unit configuration data | | | |
| m+174 | 00-15 | Time-window (Rate Measurement) | Set time-window Counter 4 between 1 and 9999 _(BCD) ms to configure Rate Measurement (0 means that NO rate measurement is required) | | | |
| m+175, m+176 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 0 Lower Limit | | | |
| m+177, m+178 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 0 Upper Limit | | | |
| m+179, m+180 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |
| m+181, m+182 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 0 | | | |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|
| m+183, m+184 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit | Rate-Range 1 Lower Limit |
| m+185, m+186 | 00-15 | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit | Rate-Range 1 Upper Limit |
| m+187, m+188 | 00-15 | Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Set Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+189, m+190 | 00-15 | Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 | Output Reset Pattern Rate-Range 1 |
| m+191 | 00 | Rate-Range 0 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 0 |
| | 01 | Rate-Range 1 Enable | Enable (=1) / Disable (=0) Rate-Range 1 |
| | 02-15 | | Not used |
| m+192, m+193 | 00-15 | Range / Comparison Enable Data | Enable Ranges / Comparison Values (1=Enabled, 0=Disabled) (depending on Unit in Range / Comparison Mode). Bits set for non-existing ranges or CV's will be ignored |
| m+194, m+195 | 00-15 | Output Set Pattern | Output [0-31] Set Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= set, 0 = no change |
| m+196, m+197 | 00-15 | Output Reset Pattern | Output [0-31] Reset Pattern for Comparison Mode 1= reset, 0 = no change |
| m+198 | 00-15 | Hysteresis | Define required Hysteresis (0000 \leq Hysteresis \leq 00FF counts). Hysteresis (=0) means Hysteresis is OFF. |
| m+199 | 00-07 | # Ranges / Comparison Values | Set number of Ranges/ Comparison Values [0, 32 _(BCD)] |
| | 08-15 | | Not used |
| m+200 | 00-03 | Memory Area | Memory Area where Range / Comparison Data is stored: 0 = EM (=default) 1 = DM |
| | 04-15 | | Not used |
| m+201, m+202 | 00-15 | Memory Address | Beginning Address (in EM/DM) where first Range / Comparison Data is stored [00000, 32760 _(BCD)] |
| m+203 to m+399 | 00-15 | | Not used |

4-2-5 Range Memory Mapping

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | • | Counter | 1 |
| k1, k1+1 | 00-15 | Lower Limit Range 0 | Lower Limit Range 0 |
| k1+2, k1+3 | 00-15 | Upper Limit Range 0 | Upper Limit Range 0 |
| k1+4, k1+5 | 00-15 | Output Pattern Range 0 | Output Pattern Range 0 |
| k1+6 to k1+11 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 1 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 1 |
| k1+12 to k1+17 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 2 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 2 |
| k1+18 to k1+23 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 3 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 3 |
| k1+24 to k1+29 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 4 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 4 |
| k1+30 to k1+35 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 5 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 5 |
| k1+36 to k1+41 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 6 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 6 |
| k1+42 to k1+47 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 7 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 7 |
| k1+48 to k1+53 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 8 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 8 |
| k1+54 to k1+59 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 9 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 9 |
| k1+60 to k1+65 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 10 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 10 |
| k1+66 to k1+71 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 11 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 11 |
| k1+72 to k1+77 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 12 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 12 |
| k1+78 to k1+83 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 13 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 13 |
| k1+84 to k1+89 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 14 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 14 |
| k1+90 to k1+95 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 15 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 15 |
| k1+96 to k1+101 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 16 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 16 |
| k1+102 to k1+107 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 17 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 17 |
| k1+108 to k1+113 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 18 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 18 |
| k1+114 to k1+119 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 19 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 19 |
| k1+120 to k1+125 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 20 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 20 |
| k1+126 to k1+131 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 21 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 21 |
| k1+132 to k1+137 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 22 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 22 |
| k1+138 to k1+143 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 23 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 23 |
| k1+144 to k1+149 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 24 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 24 |
| k1+150 to k1+155 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 25 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 25 |
| k1+156 to k1+161 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 26 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 26 |
| k1+162 to k1+167 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 27 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 27 |
| k1+168 to k1+173 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 28 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 28 |
| k1+174 to k1+179 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 29 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 29 |
| k1+180 to k1+185 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 30 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 30 |
| k1+186 to k1+191 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 31 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 31 |

| Word | Bit | ltem | Function |
|------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | | Counter | 2 |
| k2, k2+1 | 00-15 | Lower Limit Range 0 | Lower Limit Range 0 |
| k2+2, k2+3 | 00-15 | Upper Limit Range 0 | Upper Limit Range 0 |
| k2+4, k2+5 | 00-15 | Output Pattern Range 0 | Output Pattern Range 0 |
| k2+6 to k2+11 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 1 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 1 |
| k2+12 to k2+17 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 2 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 2 |
| k2+18 to k2+23 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 3 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 3 |
| k2+24 to k2+29 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 4 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 4 |
| k2+30 to k2+35 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 5 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 5 |
| k2+36 to k2+41 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 6 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 6 |
| k2+42 to k2+47 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 7 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 7 |
| k2+48 to k2+53 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 8 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 8 |
| k2+54 to k2+59 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 9 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 9 |
| k2+60 to k2+65 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 10 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 10 |
| k2+66 to k2+71 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 11 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 11 |
| k2+72 to k2+77 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 12 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 12 |
| k2+78 to k2+83 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 13 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 13 |
| k2+84 to k2+89 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 14 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 14 |
| k2+90 to k2+95 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 15 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 15 |
| k2+96 to k2+101 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 16 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 16 |
| k2+102 to k2+107 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 17 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 17 |
| k2+108 to k2+113 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 18 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 18 |
| k2+114 to k2+119 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 19 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 19 |
| k2+120 to k2+125 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 20 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 20 |
| k2+126 to k2+131 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 21 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 21 |
| k2+132 to k2+137 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 22 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 22 |
| k2+138 to k2+143 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 23 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 23 |
| k2+144 to k2+149 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 24 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 24 |
| k2+150 to k2+155 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 25 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 25 |
| k2+156 to k2+161 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 26 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 26 |
| k2+162 to k2+167 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 27 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 27 |
| k2+168 to k2+173 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 28 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 28 |
| k2+174 to k2+179 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 29 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 29 |
| k2+180 to k2+185 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 30 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 30 |
| k2+186 to k2+191 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 31 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 31 |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | | Counter 3 (CS1W- | CT041 only) |
| k3, k3+1 | 00-15 | Lower Limit Range 0 | Lower Limit Range 0 |
| k3+2, k3+3 | 00-15 | Upper Limit Range 0 | Upper Limit Range 0 |
| k3+4, k3+5 | 00-15 | Output Pattern Range 0 | Output Pattern Range 0 |
| k3+6 to k3+11 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 1 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 1 |
| k3+12 to k3+17 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 2 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 2 |
| k3+18 to k3+23 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 3 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 3 |
| k3+24 to k3+29 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 4 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 4 |
| k3+30 to k3+35 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 5 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 5 |
| k3+36 to k3+41 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 6 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 6 |
| k3+42 to k3+47 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 7 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 7 |
| k3+48 to k3+53 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 8 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 8 |
| k3+54 to k3+59 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 9 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 9 |
| k3+60 to k3+65 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 10 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 10 |
| k3+66 to k3+71 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 11 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 11 |
| k3+72 to k3+77 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 12 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 12 |
| k3+78 to k3+83 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 13 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 13 |
| k3+84 to k3+89 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 14 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 14 |
| k3+90 to k3+95 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 15 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 15 |
| k3+96 to k3+101 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 16 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 16 |
| k3+102 to k3+107 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 17 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 17 |
| k3+108 to k3+113 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 18 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 18 |
| k3+114 to k3+119 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 19 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 19 |
| k3+120 to k3+125 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 20 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 20 |
| k3+126 to k3+131 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 21 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 21 |
| k3+132 to k3+137 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 22 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 22 |
| k3+138 to k3+143 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 23 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 23 |
| k3+144 to k3+149 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 24 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 24 |
| k3+150 to k3+155 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 25 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 25 |
| k3+156 to k3+161 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 26 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 26 |
| k3+162 to k3+167 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 27 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 27 |
| k3+168 to k3+173 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 28 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 28 |
| k3+174 to k3+179 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 29 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 29 |
| k3+180 to k3+185 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 30 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 30 |
| k3+186 to k3+191 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 31 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 31 |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| | | Counter 4 (CS1W- | CT041 only) |
| k4, k4+1 | 00-15 | Lower Limit Range 0 | Lower Limit Range 0 |
| k4+2, k4+3 | 00-15 | Upper Limit Range 0 | Upper Limit Range 0 |
| k4+4, k4+5 | 00-15 | Output Pattern Range 0 | Output Pattern Range 0 |
| k4+6 to k4+11 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 1 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 1 |
| k4+12 to k4+17 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 2 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 2 |
| k4+18 to k4+23 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 3 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 3 |
| k4+24 to k4+29 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 4 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 4 |
| k4+30 to k4+35 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 5 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 5 |
| k4+36 to k4+41 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 6 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 6 |
| k4+42 to k4+47 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 7 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 7 |
| k4+48 to k4+53 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 8 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 8 |
| k4+54 to k4+59 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 9 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 9 |
| k4+60 to k4+65 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 10 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 10 |
| k4+66 to k4+71 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 11 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 11 |
| k4+72 to k4+77 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 12 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 12 |
| k4+78 to k4+83 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 13 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 13 |
| k4+84 to k4+89 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 14 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 14 |
| k4+90 to k4+95 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 15 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 15 |
| k4+96 to k4+101 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 16 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 16 |
| k4+102 to k4+107 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 17 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 17 |
| k4+108 to k4+113 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 18 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 18 |
| k4+114 to k4+119 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 19 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 19 |
| k4+120 to k4+125 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 20 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 20 |
| k4+126 to k4+131 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 21 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 21 |
| k4+132 to k4+137 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 22 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 22 |
| k4+138 to k4+143 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 23 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 23 |
| k4+144 to k4+149 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 24 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 24 |
| k4+150 to k4+155 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 25 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 25 |
| k4+156 to k4+161 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 26 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 26 |
| k4+162 to k4+167 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 27 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 27 |
| k4+168 to k4+173 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 28 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 28 |
| k4+174 to k4+179 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 29 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 29 |
| k4+180 to k4+185 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 30 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 30 |
| k4+186 to k4+191 | 00-15 | Range Data Range 31 | Lower/Upper Limit and Output Pattern Range 31 |

4-2-6 Comparison Memory Mapping

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| | | Count | er 1 |
| k1, k1+1 | 00-15 | Comparison Value 0 | Comparison Value 0 |
| k1+2, k1+3 | 00-15 | +Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k1+4, k1+5 | 00-15 | +Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k1+6, k1+7 | 00-15 | -Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k1+8, k1+9 | 00-15 | -Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k1+10 to k1+19 | 00-15 | CV Data CV1 | CV1 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+20 to k1+29 | 00-15 | CV Data CV2 | CV2 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+30 to k1+39 | 00-15 | CV Data CV3 | CV3 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+40 to k1+49 | 00-15 | CV Data CV4 | CV4 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+50 to k1+59 | 00-15 | CV Data CV5 | CV5 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+60 to k1+69 | 00-15 | CV Data CV6 | CV6 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+70 to k1+79 | 00-15 | CV Data CV7 | CV7 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+80 to k1+89 | 00-15 | CV Data CV8 | CV8 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+90 to k1+99 | 00-15 | CV Data CV9 | CV9 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+100 to k1+109 | 00-15 | CV Data CV10 | CV10 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+110 to k1+119 | 00-15 | CV Data CV11 | CV11 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+120 to k1+129 | 00-15 | CV Data CV12 | CV12 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+130 to k1+139 | 00-15 | CV Data CV13 | CV13 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+140 to k1+149 | 00-15 | CV Data CV14 | CV14 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+150 to k1+159 | 00-15 | CV Data CV15 | CV15 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+160 to k1+169 | 00-15 | CV Data CV16 | CV16 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+170 to k1+179 | 00-15 | CV Data CV17 | CV17 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+180 to k1+189 | 00-15 | CV Data CV18 | CV18 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+190 to k1+199 | 00-15 | CV Data CV19 | CV19 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+200 to k1+209 | 00-15 | CV Data CV20 | CV20 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+210 to k1+219 | 00-15 | CV Data CV21 | CV21 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+220 to k1+229 | 00-15 | CV Data CV22 | CV22 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+230 to k1+239 | 00-15 | CV Data CV23 | CV23 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+240 to k1+249 | 00-15 | CV Data CV24 | CV24 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+250 to k1+259 | 00-15 | CV Data CV25 | CV25 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+260 to k1+269 | 00-15 | CV Data CV26 | CV26 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+270 to k1+279 | 00-15 | CV Data CV27 | CV27 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+280 to k1+289 | 00-15 | CV Data CV28 | CV28 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+290 to k1+299 | 00-15 | CV Data CV29 | CV29 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+300 to k1+309 | 00-15 | CV Data CV30 | CV30 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k1+310 to k1+319 | 00-15 | CV Data CV31 | CV31 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| | | Count | er 2 |
| k2, k2+1 | 00-15 | Comparison Value 0 | Comparison Value 0 |
| k2+2, k2+3 | 00-15 | +Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k2+4, k2+5 | 00-15 | +Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k2+6, k2+7 | 00-15 | -Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k2+8, k2+9 | 00-15 | -Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k2+10 to k2+19 | 00-15 | CV Data CV1 | CV1 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+20 to k2+29 | 00-15 | CV Data CV2 | CV2 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+30 to k2+39 | 00-15 | CV Data CV3 | CV3 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+40 to k2+49 | 00-15 | CV Data CV4 | CV4 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+50 to k2+59 | 00-15 | CV Data CV5 | CV5 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+60 to k2+69 | 00-15 | CV Data CV6 | CV6 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+70 to k2+79 | 00-15 | CV Data CV7 | CV7 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+80 to k2+89 | 00-15 | CV Data CV8 | CV8 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+90 to k2+99 | 00-15 | CV Data CV9 | CV9 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+100 to k2+109 | 00-15 | CV Data CV10 | CV10 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+110 to k2+119 | 00-15 | CV Data CV11 | CV11 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+120 to k2+129 | 00-15 | CV Data CV12 | CV12 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+130 to k2+139 | 00-15 | CV Data CV13 | CV13 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+140 to k2+149 | 00-15 | CV Data CV14 | CV14 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+150 to k2+159 | 00-15 | CV Data CV15 | CV15 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+160 to k2+169 | 00-15 | CV Data CV16 | CV16 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+170 to k2+179 | 00-15 | CV Data CV17 | CV17 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+180 to k2+189 | 00-15 | CV Data CV18 | CV18 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+190 to k2+199 | 00-15 | CV Data CV19 | CV19 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+200 to k2+209 | 00-15 | CV Data CV20 | CV20 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+210 to k2+219 | 00-15 | CV Data CV21 | CV21 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+220 to k2+229 | 00-15 | CV Data CV22 | CV22 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+230 to k2+239 | 00-15 | CV Data CV23 | CV23 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+240 to k2+249 | 00-15 | CV Data CV24 | CV24 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+250 to k2+259 | 00-15 | CV Data CV25 | CV25 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+260 to k2+269 | 00-15 | CV Data CV26 | CV26 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+270 to k2+279 | 00-15 | CV Data CV27 | CV27 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+280 to k2+289 | 00-15 | CV Data CV28 | CV28 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+290 to k2+299 | 00-15 | CV Data CV29 | CV29 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+300 to k2+309 | 00-15 | CV Data CV30 | CV30 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k2+310 to k2+319 | 00-15 | CV Data CV31 | CV31 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function |
|------------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| | 1 | Counter 3 (CS1V | V-CT041 only) |
| k3, k3+1 | 00-15 | Comparison Value 0 | Comparison Value 0 |
| k3+2, k3+3 | 00-15 | +Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k3+4, k3+5 | 00-15 | +Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction |
| k3+6, k3+7 | 00-15 | -Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k3+8, k3+9 | 00-15 | -Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction |
| k3+10 to k3+19 | 00-15 | CV Data CV1 | CV1 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+20 to k3+29 | 00-15 | CV Data CV2 | CV2 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+30 to k3+39 | 00-15 | CV Data CV3 | CV3 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+40 to k3+49 | 00-15 | CV Data CV4 | CV4 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+50 to k3+59 | 00-15 | CV Data CV5 | CV5 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+60 to k3+69 | 00-15 | CV Data CV6 | CV6 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+70 to k3+79 | 00-15 | CV Data CV7 | CV7 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+80 to k3+89 | 00-15 | CV Data CV8 | CV8 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+90 to k3+99 | 00-15 | CV Data CV9 | CV9 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+100 to k3+109 | 00-15 | CV Data CV10 | CV10 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+110 to k3+119 | 00-15 | CV Data CV11 | CV11 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+120 to k3+129 | 00-15 | CV Data CV12 | CV12 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+130 to k3+139 | 00-15 | CV Data CV13 | CV13 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+140 to k3+149 | 00-15 | CV Data CV14 | CV14 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+150 to k3+159 | 00-15 | CV Data CV15 | CV15 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+160 to k3+169 | 00-15 | CV Data CV16 | CV16 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+170 to k3+179 | 00-15 | CV Data CV17 | CV17 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+180 to k3+189 | 00-15 | CV Data CV18 | CV18 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+190 to k3+199 | 00-15 | CV Data CV19 | CV19 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+200 to k3+209 | 00-15 | CV Data CV20 | CV20 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+210 to k3+219 | 00-15 | CV Data CV21 | CV21 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+220 to k3+229 | 00-15 | CV Data CV22 | CV22 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+230 to k3+239 | 00-15 | CV Data CV23 | CV23 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+240 to k3+249 | 00-15 | CV Data CV24 | CV24 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+250 to k3+259 | 00-15 | CV Data CV25 | CV25 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+260 to k3+269 | 00-15 | CV Data CV26 | CV26 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+270 to k3+279 | 00-15 | CV Data CV27 | CV27 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+280 to k3+289 | 00-15 | CV Data CV28 | CV28 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+290 to k3+299 | 00-15 | CV Data CV29 | CV29 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+300 to k3+309 | 00-15 | CV Data CV30 | CV30 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |
| k3+310 to k3+319 | 00-15 | CV Data CV31 | CV31 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction |

| Word | Bit | Item | Function | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Counter 4 (CS1W-CT041 only) | | | | | | | |
| k4, k4+1 | 00-15 | Comparison Value 0 | Comparison Value 0 | | | | | |
| k4+2, k4+3 | 00-15 | +Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction | | | | | |
| k4+4, k4+5 | 00-15 | +Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in + direction | | | | | |
| k4+6, k4+7 | 00-15 | -Set Pattern | Output Set Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction | | | | | |
| k4+8, k4+9 | 00-15 | -Reset Pattern | Output Reset Pattern crossing CV0 in - direction | | | | | |
| k4+10 to k4+19 | 00-15 | CV Data CV1 | CV1 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+20 to k4+29 | 00-15 | CV Data CV2 | CV2 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+30 to k4+39 | 00-15 | CV Data CV3 | CV3 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+40 to k4+49 | 00-15 | CV Data CV4 | CV4 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+50 to k4+59 | 00-15 | CV Data CV5 | CV5 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+60 to k4+69 | 00-15 | CV Data CV6 | CV6 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+70 to k4+79 | 00-15 | CV Data CV7 | CV7 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+80 to k4+89 | 00-15 | CV Data CV8 | CV8 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+90 to k4+99 | 00-15 | CV Data CV9 | CV9 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+100 to k4+109 | 00-15 | CV Data CV10 | CV10 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+110 to k4+119 | 00-15 | CV Data CV11 | CV11 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+120 to k4+129 | 00-15 | CV Data CV12 | CV12 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+130 to k4+139 | 00-15 | CV Data CV13 | CV13 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+140 to k4+149 | 00-15 | CV Data CV14 | CV14 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+150 to k4+159 | 00-15 | CV Data CV15 | CV15 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+160 to k4+169 | 00-15 | CV Data CV16 | CV16 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+170 to k4+179 | 00-15 | CV Data CV17 | CV17 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+180 to k4+189 | 00-15 | CV Data CV18 | CV18 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+190 to k4+199 | 00-15 | CV Data CV19 | CV19 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+200 to k4+209 | 00-15 | CV Data CV20 | CV20 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+210 to k4+219 | 00-15 | CV Data CV21 | CV21 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+220 to k4+229 | 00-15 | CV Data CV22 | CV22 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+230 to k4+239 | 00-15 | CV Data CV23 | CV23 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+240 to k4+249 | 00-15 | CV Data CV24 | CV24 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+250 to k4+259 | 00-15 | CV Data CV25 | CV25 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+260 to k4+269 | 00-15 | CV Data CV26 | CV26 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+270 to k4+279 | 00-15 | CV Data CV27 | CV27 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+280 to k4+289 | 00-15 | CV Data CV28 | CV28 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+290 to k4+299 | 00-15 | CV Data CV29 | CV29 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+300 to k4+309 | 00-15 | CV Data CV30 | CV30 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |
| k4+310 to k4+319 | 00-15 | CV Data CV31 | CV31 and Output Set/Reset patterns +/- direction | | | | | |

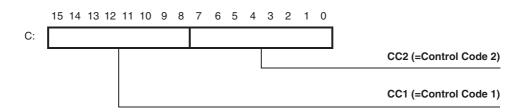
4-3 IOWR-Instruction

| - | IOWR(223) |
|---|-----------|
| Γ | С |
| | S |
| | D |

| - | @IOWR(223) |
|---|------------|
| | С |
| | S |
| | D |

C Control Code.

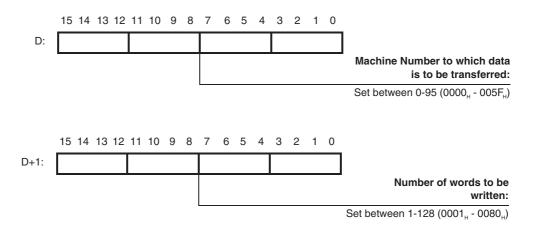
The IOWR-instruction enables you to send messages to the High-speed Counter Unit. The high-byte (=CC1) and the low-byte (=CC2) of the Control Code specify the type of message that is to be send.



S First Source Word.

The PLC memory address of the first word to be transferred.

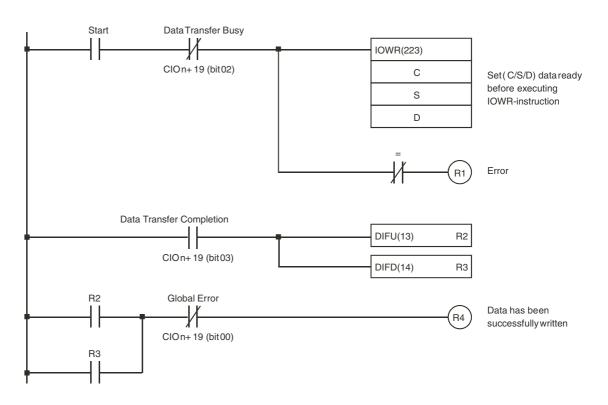
D Destination Machine Number (D) and number of words (D+1) to be transferred.



IOWR-Instruction

Example ladder program

Refer to the following structure for the ladder program if you want to use the IOWR-instruction. For an overview of the supported IOWR-instructions and how to set the C-, S- and D-operands, refer to 4-5 *"Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions"*.



The Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) is ON when the Unit is busy completing an IOWR/IORD-instruction or being initialised. When this bit is OFF the Unit is ready to execute the IOWR-instruction. When data is transferred using IOWR, the Global Error flag (CIO n+19, bit 00), the ER Flag, and the Equals Flag can be used to check whether the transfer has been completed successfully. If the ER flag is set after completion of the IOWR instruction, the PC CPU unit has detected an error (refer to Programming Manual of the PC CPU unit used for more information on the ER flag). If the Equals Flag is not set after completion of the IOWR instruction, the Unit was busy or the Unit has detected an error. The Data Transfer Completion bit (CIO n+19, bit 03) is toggled every time that data transfer is completed. The Global Error bit (CIO n+19, bit 00) turns ON when the Unit detects any error that causes this bit to be set (refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"*).

- Note 1. If you omit to include the Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) in the ladder instruction and you start issuing an IOWR-instruction while another IOWR/ IORD-instruction is in progress the ER-flag turns ON. Therefore, to guarantee correct execution of IOWR-instructions, you should always use the ladder diagram structure as shown above.
 - 2. While the Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) is ON, e.g. due to long IOWR data processing inside the unit or due to a unit restart, the response time to the CIO output words, e.g. Gate Open, is extended. In all cases, after the Data Transfer Busy bit has turned OFF, the CIO output words will be processed immediately. In case of IOWR data processing, the CIO output words may already be processed while the Data Transfer Busy flag is ON.

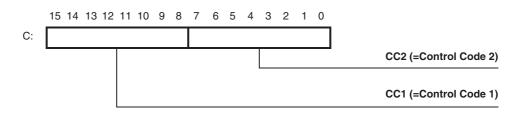
4-4 IORD-Instruction

| IORD(222) | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| С | | | |
| S | | | |
| D | | | |

| @IORD(222) |
|------------|
| С |
| S |
| D |

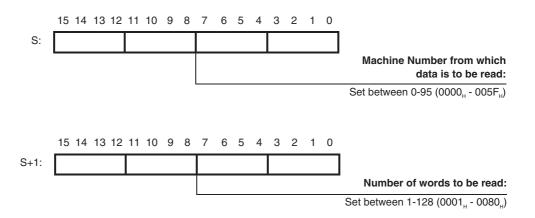
C Control Code.

The IORD-instruction enables you to read data from the High-speed Counter Unit. The high-byte (=CC1) and the low-byte (=CC2) of the Control Code specify the type of data that is to be read.



S First Source Word.

Source Machine Number (S) and the number of words (S+1) to be read.



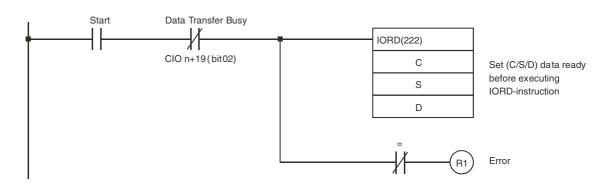
D First Destination Word.

The PLC memory address of the first word where the read data is to be written.

IORD-Instruction

Example ladder program

Refer to the following structure for the ladder program if you want to use the IORDinstruction. For an overview of the supported IORD-instructions and how to set the C-, S- and D-operands, refer to 4-5 "Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions".



The Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) is ON when the Unit is busy completing an IOWR/IORD-instruction or being initialised. When this bit is OFF the Unit is ready to execute the IORD-instruction. When data is transferred using IORD, the Global Error flag (CIO n+19, bit 00), the ER Flag, and the Equals Flag can be used to check whether the transfer has been completed successfully. If the ER flag is set after completion of the IORD instruction, the PC CPU unit has detected an error (refer to Programming Manual of the PC CPU unit used for more information on the ER flag). If the Equals Flag is not set after completion of the IORD instruction, the Unit was busy or the Unit has detected an error.

- Note
- 1. If you omit to include the Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) in the ladder instruction and you start issuing an IORD-instruction while another IOWR/ IORD-instruction is in progress the ER-flag turns ON. Therefore, to guarantee correct execution of IORD-instructions, you should always use the ladder diagram structure as shown above.
 - 2. While the Data Transfer Busy bit (CIO n+19, bit 02) is ON, e.g. due to long IOWR data processing inside the unit or due to a unit restart, the response time to the CIO output words, e.g. Gate Open, is extended. In all cases, after the Data Transfer Busy bit has turned OFF, the CIO output words will be processed immediately. In case of IOWR data processing, the CIO output words may already be processed while the Data Transfer Busy flag is ON.

4-5 Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions

4-5-1 DM-data

| Memory | Item | Item IOWR IORD | | Cont | Control Code | |
|--------------|--|----------------|------|----------|--------------|-------|
| Location | | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| | Gen | eral | | <u>.</u> | | |
| m | Output Control Mode | N | Ν | | | |
| | AND/OR Counter Output Patterns | N | Ν | | | |
| m+1 | Interrupt Task Offset (outputs) | N | Ν | | | |
| m+2, m+3 | Interrupt Mask Outputs | Y | Y | 0B | 01 | 2 |
| m+4 | Interrupt Task Offset (inputs) | N | Ν | | | |
| m+5 | Interrupt Mask Digital Inputs | Y | Y | 0B | 02 | 1 |
| m+6 | Physical Output NPN/PNP | N | Ν | | | |
| | Output State Control | N | Ν | | | |
| m+7 | Input Noise Filter Counters | N | N | | | |
| m+8 | Input Noise Filter Digital Inputs | N | Ν | | | |
| m+9 to m+16 | Output Pulse ON-delay and Pulse Duration | N | N | | | |
| m+17 to m+20 | Digital Input Functionality | N | N | | | |
| m+21, m+22 | Predefined Output Pattern | N | N | | | |
| m+23 to m+29 | Not used | | | | | |
| | Counter 'c' (| c = 1, 2, 3 | , 4) | <u>.</u> | | |
| m+30 | Counter Type | N | Ν | | | |
| m+31 | Signal Type | N | Ν | | | |
| m+32 | Z-reset Mode | Y | Y | cE | 01 | 1 |
| | Overflow/Underflow error-code generation | N | N | | | |
| m+33, m+34 | Max. Count Value Circular/Linear | Y | Y | cC | 03 | 2 |
| m+35, m+36 | Min. Count Value Linear | Y | Y | cC | 04 | 2 |
| m+37, m+38 | Power On Preset Value | N | Ν | | | |
| m+39 | Time-Window (Rate Measurement) | N | Ν | | | |
| m+40 to m+47 | Rate-Range 0 Data | Y | Y | cF | 02 | 8 |
| m+48 to m+55 | Rate-Range 1 Data | Y | Y | cF | 03 | 8 |
| m+56 | Rate-Range 0 and 1 Enable Data | Y | Y | сВ | 04 | 1 |
| m+57, m+58 | Range / Comparison Enable Data | Y | Y | сВ | 03 | 2 |
| m+59, m+60 | Output (P)reset Set Pattern | N | Ν | | | |
| m+61, m+62 | Output (P)reset Reset Pattern | Ν | Ν | | | |
| m+63 | Hysteresis | N | Ν | | | |
| m+64 | # Ranges / # Comparison Values | N | Ν | | | |
| m+65 | Memory Area | N | N | | | |
| m+66, m+67 | Memory Address | Ν | Ν | | | |
| m+68 to m+74 | Not used | | | | | |

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 6. You want to change the Maximum Count Value of Circular Counter 3. The new Maximum Count Limit consists of 2 words, is located in Data-Memory at address D0050 and D0051 and is equal to $2710_{\rm H}$ (=10,000 decimal).

| IOWR(223) |
|-----------|
| #3C03 |
| D0050 |
| #00020006 |

CC1= 3C (= Counter 3), CC2= 03 S= D0050 (first word with new Maximum Count Value) D= #0006 (Machine Number) and D+1= #0002 (# words)

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is in Range Mode and is assigned Machine Number 3. You want to read the Range Enable Data of Counter 2 and write it to D1800 in the PLC memory.

| IORD(222) | |
|-----------|---|
| #2B03 | CC1= 2B (= Counter 2), CC2= 03 |
| #00020003 | S= #0003 (Machine Number) and S+1= #0002 (# words) |
| D1800 | D= D1800 (write Range Enable Data to D1800 and D1801) |

4-5-2 Range- and Comparison data

The Unit can be in Range or Comparison Mode (refer to 3-5-1 *"Range Mode"* and 3-5-2 *"Comparison Mode"*). IOWR- and IORD-instructions can be used respectively to change Range/Comparison Data inside the Unit or to read Range/Comparison Data from the Unit, during actual operation. Depending on the mode of the Unit (Range or Comparison mode) the Control Code is interpreted accordingly by the High-speed Counter Unit.

| Item | IOWR | IORD | D Control Code | | No. of |
|--|------|------|----------------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| Data Range 00 – Data Range 31 | Y | Y | cA | 00-31 | 6 x M* ¹ |
| Data Comparison Value 00 – Data Comparison Value 31 | Y | Y | cA | 00-31 | 10 x M* ² |

c = Counter Number (1, 2, 3 or 4)

 *1 M = Number of Ranges, 1 \leq M \leq 21

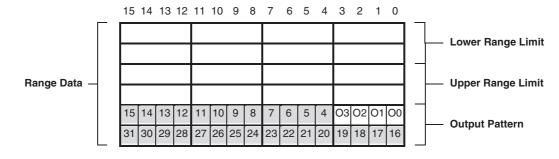
 *2 M = Number of Comparison Values, 1 \leq M \leq 12

Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions

Section 4-5

Range Data

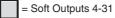
If the Unit is in Range Mode for each Counter the Range Data of one or multiple Ranges can be read from the Unit or written to the Unit. For every Range the Range Data is contained in 6 words. Every IORD- and IOWR-instruction can transfer up to a maximum of 128 words. Thus per IORD- or IOWR-instruction you can read or write Range Data of up to a maximum of 21 Ranges.



In the Output Pattern the Outputs are represented by:

= Digital Outputs 0-3

(corresponding with Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3)



In the Control Code, CC1 specifies the Counter number (c = 1, 2, 3, or 4) from which the Range Data is to be read or written. CC2 specifies the first Range number (00-31). Depending on the number of Ranges that you want to read the Range Data from or overwrite with new Range Data, you have to specify the number of words to be transferred. This number of words is equal to the number of Ranges x 6.

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit, with Machine Number 1, operates in Range Mode and Counter 2 uses 5 Ranges (Range 00 to Range 04). You want to change the Range Data of Ranges 03 and 04. The new Range Data, consisting of 12 words (= 6 words x 2 Ranges), is located in Data-Memory starting from D0100.

| IOWR(223) | |
|---------------|---|
| #2A03 | CC1= 2A (= Counter 2), CC2= 03 (= first Range Number) |
| D0100 | S= D0100 (first word with new Range Data) |
| #00120001 | D= #0001 (Machine Number) and D+1= #0012 (# words) |

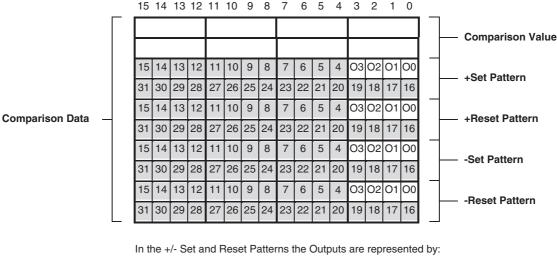
Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions

Section 4-5

Comparison Data

Note

If the Unit is in Comparison Mode for every Counter the Comparison Data of one or multiple Comparison Values can be read or written. For every Comparison Value the CV Data is contained in 10 words. Every IORD- and IOWR-instruction can transfer up to a maximum of 128 words. Thus per IORD- or IOWR-instruction you can read or write CV Data of up to a maximum of 12 Comparison Values.



= Digital Outputs 0-3

(corresponding with Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3)

= Soft Outputs 4-31

On reaching the Comparison Value:

+ and - Set Patterns: + and - Reset Patterns:

0 = No Change 0 = No Change

In the Control Code, CC1 specifies the Counter number (1, 2, 3, or 4) from which the CV Data is to be read or written. CC2 specifies the first CV number (00-31). Depending on the number of CV's that you want to read the CV Data from or overwrite with new CV Data, you have to specify the number of words to be transferred. This number of words is equal to the number of CV's x 10.

When transferring new Comparison Data to the High-speed Counter Unit, you should make sure that the Comparison Values written do not already exist for that particular counter. Since Comparison Values must be unique (refer to 3-5-2-2 "Configuration and operation in Comparison Mode"), IOWR will generate an error if the Comparison Value already exists (refer to 5-2-2 "IOWR/IORD-instruction errors" for detailed error codes). If you want to transfer an existing Comparison Value to the High-speed Counter Unit, you have to replace the Comparison Data that contains the same Comparison Value with the new Comparison Data, even if you replace a complete set of Comparison Data.

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit, with Machine Number 3, operates in Comparison Mode and Counter 4 uses 4 Comparison Values (CV 00 to CV 03). You want to

Supported IOWR/IORD-Instructions

change the Comparison Data of CV 00. The new Comparison Data, consisting of 10 words (= 10 words \times 1 CV), is located in Data-Memory starting from D0200.

| IOWR(223) | |
|-----------|--|
| #4A00 | CC1= 4A (= Counter 4), CC2= 00 (= first CV Number) |
| D0200 | S= D0200 (first word with new CV Data) |
| #000A0003 | D= #0003 (Machine Number) and D+1= #000A (# words) |

4-5-3 Special data

4-5-3-1 Captured Counter Value

The Counter Value can be captured into the Capture Register by using a Digital Input (Function 07 or 08) or by using the "Capture Counter Value bit" in CIO (refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Functions"* for more information). For this purpose every Counter is equipped with a Capture Register inside the High-speed Counter Unit. If you want to use the captured Counter Value in the PLC ladder program you have to use the IORD-instruction that reads the value from the Capture Register of the specific Counter.

| Item | | IORD | Control Code | | No. of |
|------------------------|---|------|--------------|-----|--------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| Captured Counter Value | Ν | Y | cC | 02 | 2 |

c = Counter Number (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Example:

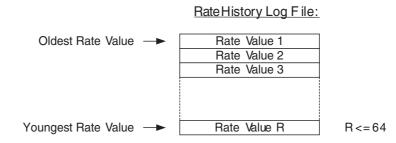
The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 8. You want to read the Captured Counter Value of Counter 3 and write it to D0300 in the PLC memory.

| IORD(222) | |
|-----------|--|
| #3C02 | CC1= 3C (= Counter 3), CC2= 02 |
| #00020008 | S= $\#0008$ (Machine Number) and S+1= $\#0002$ ($\#$ words) |
| D0300 | D= D0300 (write Captured Counter Value to D0300 and D0301) |

Note Reading the Captured Counter Value with IORD is also supported for Simple Counters (refer to 3-2-1 "*Simple Counter*").

4-5-3-2 Rate History Log File data

The Rate History Log File, inside the Unit, contains up to a maximum of 64 most recent Rate Values. If you want to use one or multiple Rate Values from the Rate History Log File in the PLC ladder program, you have to use an IORD-instruction. The IORD-instruction returns the specified number of Rate Values starting from the youngest Rate Value.



(The Rate Values occupy 2 words each)

| Item | IOWR | IORD | | | No. of |
|----------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| Rate History Log File data | Ν | Y | cF | 01 | 2 x R* |

* R = Number of Rate Values, $1 \le R \le 64$

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 7. You want to read the youngest Rate Value from the Rate History Log File of Counter 1 and write it to D0500 in the PLC memory.

| IORD(222) | |
|-----------|---|
| #1F01 | CC1= 1F (= Counter 1), CC2= 01 |
| #00020007 | S= #0007 (Machine Number) and S+1= #0002 (# words) |
| D0500 | D= D0500 (write youngest Rate Value to D0500 and D0501) |

4-5-3-3 Counter Value

The Counter Value of every Counter can be overwritten and read by using the IOWR- and IORD-instructions, during actual operation of the Unit.

| Item | IOWR | IORD | | | No. of |
|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| Counter Value | Y | Y | сС | 01 | 2 |

c = Counter Number (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 5. You want to overwrite the Counter Value of Counter 4 with 500 (= 01F4 (hex)).

| IOWR(223) | |
|-----------|---|
| #4C01 | CC1= 4C (= Counter 4), CC2= 01 |
| D0100 | S= D0100 (= new Counter Value = #000001F4) |
| #00020005 | D= #0005 (Machine Number) and D+1 = #0002 (# words) |

Note Reading/writing the Counter Value with IORD/IOWR is also supported for Simple Counters (refer to 3-2-1 "Simple Counter").

4-5-3-4 (Re) Configure Unit

During operation of the Unit (PLC is in RUN/MONITOR-mode), the Unit can be configured by using the IOWR-instruction from the PLC ladder program. Issuing the IOWR-instruction from the PLC ladder program results in transferring all the Unit configuration data to the Unit. The Unit configuration data consists of the data in the Special I/O Unit DM Area and the Range/Comparison Data.

| Item | IOWR | IORD | | | No. of |
|---------------------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| (Re) Configure Unit | Y | Ν | 0D | 01 | 1 |

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 2. You want to (re) configure the Unit by transferring all the configuration settings to the Unit (the PLC is in RUN/MONITOR-mode).

| IOWR(223) | |
|-----------|--|
| #0D01 | CC1= 0D, CC2= 01 |
| - | S=Not relevant (fill in valid constant, e.g. D0300 containing #0000) |
| #00010002 | D= #0002 (Machine Number) and D+1= #0001 (# words) |

- **Note** 1. The configuration settings can also be transferred to the Unit by Powering Up the CS1-system or by restarting the Unit.
 - 2. The Counter Values remain unchanged after the "(Re) Configure Unit" instruction has been sent to the Unit.
- Caution Before you make your ladder program operational, make sure that the IOWRinstruction "(Re) Configure Unit" uses valid configuration data. If the Unit configuration data contains invalid settings the Unit will *stop* operating and report the error(s).

4-5-3-5 Error Clear Command

The error-codes of errors occurring at the High-speed Counter Unit are stored in the Unit and are available to you as a Error History Log File (refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"* for more details about the error categories that can be distinguished and filing errors).

The error-codes generated by IORD/IOWR-instruction errors and Interrupt FIFO Full errors can be cleared by issuing the Error Clear command ("EC") with the IOWR-instruction. After the errors have been cleared, they are still available to you from the Error History Log File. To troubleshoot errors from other categories refer to 5-2 *"Error codes"* for the applicable remedy.

Interrupts

| Item | IOWR | IORD | Control | Code | No. of |
|----------------|------|------|---------|------|--------|
| | | | CC1 | CC2 | Words |
| Clear Error(s) | Y | Ν | EC | 00 | 1 |

Example:

The High-speed Counter Unit is assigned Machine Number 2. You want to clear all IOWR/IORD-instruction errors by issuing the IOWR-instruction with the Error Clear command.

| IOWR(223) | |
|-----------|--|
| #EC00 | CC1= EC, CC2= 00 |
| - | S=Not relevant (fill in valid constant, e.g. D0400 containing #0000) |
| #00010002 | D= #0002 (Machine Number) and D+1= #0001 (# words) |

Note Writing the Error Clear Command with IOWR is also supported for Simple Counters (refer to 3-2-1 "*Simple Counter*"). This enables you to clear IORD/IOWR-instruction errors that occurred after you have issued the IORD-instruction "Captured Counter Value" or the IORD/IOWR-instruction "Counter Value" to a Simple Counter.

4-6 Interrupts

The status information of the 4 Digital Inputs and the 32 Outputs is exchanged with the CS1-CPU every I/O refresh via the Special I/O Unit Area. The I/O refresh is executed cyclically at the end of the Ladder Program or can be forced by I/O refresh instruction. In both cases the CS1-CPU takes the initiative for a data-exchange. In order for the High-speed Counter Unit to be able to report the status information of the 4 Digital Inputs and 32 Outputs to the CS1-CPU, independent from the I/O Refresh, all Digital Inputs and Outputs can be configured to generate interrupts. Important events, indicated by a status change of the Digital Inputs and the Outputs, can thus be reported as quickly as possible to the CS1-CPU.

Note If you want the High-speed Counter to generate interrupts to the CS1-CPU the Unit must be mounted on a CPU-backplane. If the Unit is mounted to an extension backplane the Unit can not generate interrupts and all interrupts must be disabled.

4-6-1 Outputs Generating Interrupts

Enabling / DisablingThe 32 Outputs, divided in 4 Digital Outputs and 28 Soft Outputs, can all be con-
figured to generate interrupts to the CS1-CPU. If an Output is configured to gen-
erate interrupts, an interrupt is issued to the CS1-CPU at a rising and at a falling
edge of the corresponding bit in the Unit Output Pattern. For this purpose two
external interrupt tasks in the CS1-CPU are assigned to every Output. In the exter-
nal interrupt task you should write an appropriate (ladder) program that takes the
required action on the occurrence of an interrupt.

Interrupts

Section 4-6

| General Setting: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| m+2 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 03 02 01 00 Interrupt Enable Data | | | | | | | | |
| m+3 | 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 Outputs | | | | | | | | |
| | = Digital Outputs 0-3 (corresponding to Physical Digital Outputs O0, O1, O2 and O3) = Soft Outputs 4-31 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 = Interrupts Disabled | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 = Interrupts Enabled | | | | | | | | |
| | You can configure an Output to generate interrupts by setting the correspondin bit in the Interrupt Enable Data of the Outputs. The Interrupt Enable Data of the Outputs consists of 32 bits representing the 32 Outputs. By default Outputs a disabled to generate interrupts. | | | | | | | | |

External Interrupt TaskEvery Output that is enabled to generate interrupts is assigned two External Inter-
rupt Tasks in the CS1-CPU. For this purpose all 32 Outputs are assigned in
sequential order to consecutive External Interrupt Tasks starting from Output 0. By
defining an Offset you determine the External Interrupt Task numbers of the (first
two) External Interrupt Tasks that are assigned to Output 0. The remaining 31 Out-
puts are assigned to the respective External Interrupt Task numbers in increasing
order starting from "Offset + 2".

| Output | Assigned External Interrupt Task Number | Interrupt executed at rising/falling edge* |
|---------|--|---|
| 0 (=O0) | Offset | Rising |
| | Offset + 1 | Falling |
| 1 (=O1) | Offset + 2 | Rising |
| | Offset + 3 | Falling |
| 2 (=02) | Offset + 4 | Rising |
| | Offset + 5 | Falling |
| 3 (=O3) | Offset + 6 | Rising |
| | Offset + 7 | Falling |
| 4 | Offset + 8 | Rising |
| | Offset + 9 | Falling |
| ~ | ~ | ~ |
| 31 | Offset + 62 | Rising |
| | Offset + 63 | Falling |

^t The assigned External Interrupt Task number is executed at a rising/falling edge of the corresponding Output bit in the Unit Output Pattern.

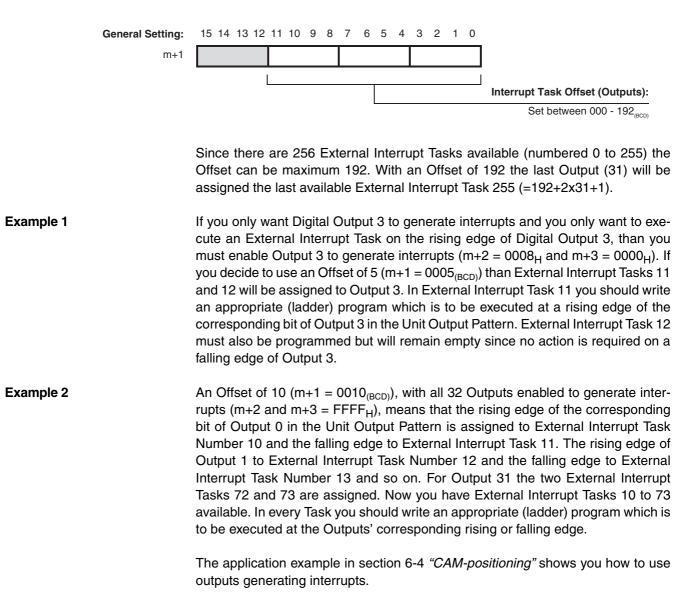
Interrupts

For every Output the assigned External Interrupt Task number can be calculated with the following formula ('O' = Output):

Assigned External Interrupt Task Number to the

- rising edge of the Output bit is equal to: Offset + 2xO
- falling edge of the Output bit is equal to: Offset + 2xO+1

For a complete overview of all External Interrupt Task numbers to be assigned to the Outputs, refer to Appendix "Assigning External Interrupt Tasks to Outputs".



4-6-2 Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts

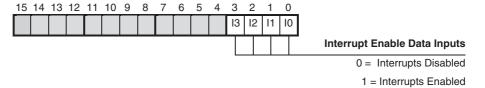
Enabling / Disabling Interrupts The 4 Digital Inputs can all be configured to generate interrupts to the CS1-CPU. If a Digital Input is configured to generate interrupts, an interrupt is issued to the CS1-CPU at a rising- or falling edge of the signal applied to the Digital Input. The Function that is assigned to the Digital Input determines if the interrupt is generated at a rising- or falling edge (refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Functions"*).

| Number | Function | Interrupt on |
|--------|---|--------------|
| 00 | No Function | Rising Edge |
| 01 | Gate Positive | Rising Edge |
| 02 | Gate Negative | Falling Edge |
| 03 | Preset Rising Edge | Rising Edge |
| 04 | Preset Falling Edge | Falling Edge |
| 05 | Reset Rising Edge | Rising Edge |
| 06 | Reset Falling Edge | Falling Edge |
| 07 | Capture Rising Edge | Rising Edge |
| 08 | Capture Falling Edge | Falling Edge |
| 09 | Stop, Capture and Continue | Rising Edge |
| 10 | Stop, Capture and Continue (Inv) | Falling Edge |
| 11 | Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue | Rising Edge |
| 12 | Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue (Inv) | Falling Edge |
| 13 | Capture-Reset Rising Edge | Rising Edge |
| 14 | Capture-Reset Falling Edge | Falling Edge |
| 15 | Enable Reset | Rising Edge |
| 16 | Disable Reset | Rising Edge |

You can (DM-) configure a Digital Input to generate interrupts by setting the corresponding bit in the Interrupt Enable Data of the Digital Inputs. The Interrupt Enable Data of the Digital Inputs consists of 4 bits representing the 4 Digital Inputs. By default the Inputs are disabled to generate interrupts.



m+5



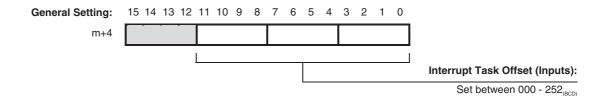
Bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 correspond with the Physical Digital Inputs I0, I2 and I3.

External Interrupt Task Offset Every Digital Input that is enabled to generate interrupts is assigned to an external interrupt task in the CS1-CPU. In the External Interrupt Task you should write an appropriate (ladder) program that takes the required action on the occurrence of an interrupt.

All 4 Digital Inputs are assigned in sequential order to consecutive External Interrupt Tasks starting from Digital Input 0. By defining an Offset you determine the External Interrupt Task number of the (first) External Interrupt Task that is assigned to Digital Input 0. The remaining 3 Digital Inputs are assigned to the respective external interrupt task numbers in increasing order starting from "Offset + 1".

| Input | External Interrupt Task Number |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 0 (=10) | Offset |
| 1 (=l1) | Offset + 1 |
| 2 (=l2) | Offset + 2 |
| 3 (=l3) | Offset + 3 |

For example, an Offset of 30 means that Digital Input 0 is assigned to External Interrupt Task Number 30, Digital Input 1 to External Interrupt Task Number 31, Digital Input 2 to External Interrupt Task Number 32 and Digital Input 3 to External Interrupt Task Number 33.



Since there are 256 External Interrupt Tasks available (numbered 0 to 255) the Offset can be maximum 252. With an Offset of 252 the last Digital Input (I3) will be assigned the last available External Interrupt Task 255 (=252+3).

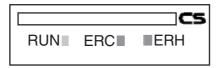
- **Note** 1. Multiple interrupts generated at the same time will be queued in FIFO-order inside the High-speed Counter Unit. If the FIFO-buffer is full, i.e. 30 interrupts are queued, the Unit will generate an error (refer to 5-2-5 *"Interrupt FIFO full error"* for more information).
 - 2. If the ranges of external interrupt task numbers that are assigned to the Outputs and the Digital Inputs overlap, the Unit does not generate an error.

SECTION 5 Error Processing, Maintenance and Inspection

This section provides details of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit's error indicators and error codes and guidelines for maintenance and inspection of the Unit.

| 5-1 | Error Ir | ndicators | 142 |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------|-----|
| | 5-1-1 | Errors during initial processing | 142 |
| | 5-1-2 | Errors during normal operation | 142 |
| 5-2 | | odes | 143 |
| | 5-2-1 | DM-configuration errors | 144 |
| | 5-2-2 | IOWR/IORD-instruction errors | 146 |
| | 5-2-3 | Overflow/Underflow errors | 147 |
| | 5-2-4 | Preset error | 148 |
| | 5-2-5 | Interrupt FIFO full error | 148 |
| | 5-2-6 | System Errors | 149 |
| 5-3 | Mainter | nance and Inspection | 149 |
| | 5-3-1 | Cleaning | 149 |
| | 5-3-2 | Routine Inspections | 149 |

5-1 Error Indicators



The RUN-, ERC-, and ERH-LEDs, at the front panel of the High-speed Counter Unit, display the following errors.

5-1-1 Errors during initial processing

| RUN | ERC | ERH | Error | Probable cause | Remedy |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| OFF | OFF | ON | Setup error | Incorrect Unit number Cyclic initial error | Set correct Unit number and turn ON the power again |
| OFF | ON | OFF | DM-configuration error | Invalid DM-setting(s) | Check the Error Code(s) in CIO (words n+17, n+18), correct the invalid DM-setting(s) and turn ON the power again. Refer to 5-2 "Error codes" for more information on error codes and how to clear them. |
| | | | Unit error | An error occurred in the Unit's EEPROM, RAM or CPU or a system software error occurred | Turn OFF and then ON the power again. If errors reoccurs then replace the High-speed Counter Unit |
| OFF | ON | ON | Unit classification error | The Unit classification was set incorrectly | Replace the High-speed Counter Unit |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | Watch Dog Timer time-out error | The Unit's Watch Dog Timer has timed out | Turn OFF and then ON the power again. If errors reoccurs then replace the High-speed Counter Unit |

5-1-2 Errors during normal operation

| RUN | ERC | ERH | Error | Probable cause | Remedy |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--|---|
| ON | ON | OFF | Unit error | Invalid operands specified in IOWR-instruction Overflow or underflow of Simple or Linear Counter Preset error Unit interrupt FIFO is full | Check the Error Code(s) in CIO (words n+17, n+18). Apply appropriate remedy according to the cause of the error. Refer to 5-2 <i>"Error</i> <i>codes"</i> for more information on error codes and how to clear them. |
| ON | OFF | ON | System error | PLC Watch Dog Timer error Fatal error Non-fatal error Cyclic Monitor error I/O Bus error | Extend the cyclic monitor time or remove the cause of the fatal or non- fatal error. If the error reoccurs then replace the CS1-CPU. Refer to 5-2-6 <i>"System Errors"</i> for more information. |

Error codes

5-2 Error codes

Reporting errors

The errors that can occur at the Unit are divided in 6 categories: DM-configuration errors, IOWR-instruction errors, overflow/underflow errors, Preset error, Interrupt-FIFO full error and System errors. Every error is assigned a unique error code. The *error code* consists of two words (error code 1 and error code 2). At the occurrence of an error:

- the corresponding *error code* is transferred to words n+17 (=error code 1) and n+18 (=error code 2) of the Special I/O Unit Area in CIO-memory
- the corresponding error code is stored inside the High-speed Counter Unit
- the Global Error bit in CIO is set (n+19 / bit 00)
- the ERC-LED is turned ON

| General Setting: | 15 | 14 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|------------------|----|-------|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| n+17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Error Code 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Setting: | 15 | 14 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| n+18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | Error Code 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Setting: | 15 | 14 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| n+19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Global Error bit: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 = No error exists |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Error(s) has/have occurred |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

After you have cleared the error:

- words n+17 (=error code 1) and n+18 (=error code 2) are reset
- the Global Error bit in CIO is reset (n+19 / bit 00)
- the ERC-LED is turned OFF

Every error category requires its own unique action to clear them (refer to the next sections for information on clearing errors of different categories).

| Error codes | Section 5-2 |
|------------------------|--|
| Error History Log File | Up to a maximum of 30 errors can be logged in chronological order inside the High-speed Counter Unit, constituting the Error History Log File. If multiple errors are active at the same time every error (-code) can be read sequentially into CIO ($n+17$, $n+18$) by using the Read Next Error bit. Every next error is read from the Error History Log File at the rising edge of the Read Next Error bit. If you attempt to read an error after the last error in the list has been read, the value of zero will be returned. Now you can scroll through the same error list again from the next rising edge of the Read Next Error bit. |
| General Setting: | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| n+1 | |
| | Read Next Error |

5-2-1 DM-configuration errors

DM-configuration errors are detected during initialisation after the Unit has been powered up or restarted. DM-configuration errors can also be detected after the IOWR-instruction "(Re) Configure Unit" has been issued (refer to 4-5-3-4 "(*Re*) *Configure Unit*"). In case a DM-configuration error is detected the Unit will report the error and stop operating. The error(s) can be read in CIO using the "Read Next Error" bit.

0→1 = Read Next Error

| Error Code 1 | Error Co | de 2 | Error | Description | | |
|--------------|----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 0300 | Offset (B | CD) | Out of Range | The DM-setting located at $D20000 + (Nx100) + Offset$ is Out of Range (N = Machine Number). | | |
| 0310 | Offset (B | CD) | Invalid BCD-code | The DM-setting located at <i>D20000 + (Nx100) +</i> <u>Offset</u> is an invalid BCD-code (N = Machine Number). (The range of a valid BCD-code for a digit is 0-9. If one or more digits is within range A-F an invalid BCD-code is specified). | | |
| 0311 | Offset (B | CD) | Invalid Initial Counter Value | The Initial Counter Value located at $D20000 + (Nx100) + Offset$ is outside the counting range that is set for that Counter (N = Machine Number). | | |
| 0320 | Offset (B | Offset (BCD) Invalid Rate Range Limits | | Upper Rate Range Limit \leq Lower Rate Range Limit of the Rate Range located at <i>D20000</i> + (<i>Nx100</i>) + <u>Offset</u> (N = Machine Number). | | |
| 0320 | Counter No. | Range No. (BCD) | Invalid Range Limits | Upper Range Limit < Lower Range Limit. <u>Counter</u> <u>No.</u> indicates the Linear Counter number and <u>Range No.</u> indicates the Range number. | | |

Section 5-2

| Error Code 1 | Error Code 2 | | Error | Description | |
|--------------|----------------|---|--|---|--|
| 0330 | Counter No. | Range No. (BCD) / CV No. (BCD) | Invalid Range Limit(s) / Comparison Value | If the Unit is in Range Mode: Lower and/or Upper Range Limit is/are outside Counting Range. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the Counter number and <u>Range No.</u> indicates the Range number. If the Unit is in Comparison Mode: Comparison value is outside Counting Range. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the Counter number and <u>CV No.</u> indicates the Comparison Value number. (The counting range of Circular and Linear Counters can be specified, refer to 3-2-2 "Circular <i>Counter</i> " and 3-2-3 "Linear Counter" for more information). | |
| 0331 | Counter No. | CV No. (BCD) | Comparison Values are equal | For the Counter, with the <u>Counter Number</u> as reported in Error Code 2, one or more Compariso Values are equal. <u>CV No.</u> indicates the Comparison Value number. | |
| 0335 | Offset (BCD) | | Rate Ranges overlap | The Rate Ranges located at <i>D20000 + (Nx100) +</i> <u><i>Offset</i></u> overlap (N=Machine Number) | |

Clearing DM-configuration errors

DM-configuration errors can be cleared by correcting the faulty settings in Data Memory and consecutively transferring the new configuration data again to the Unit. To transfer the configuration data you can choose from one out of two possibilities:

- Turn the power of the CS1-system ON.
- Restart the High-speed Counter Unit (refer to 4-1-2 "Special I/O Units Restart bits").

5-2-2 IOWR/IORD-instruction errors

IOWR/IORD-instruction errors are detected by the Unit after they have been issued from the ladder program to the High-speed Counter Unit. IOWR-instructions are used to change Counter settings of the Unit. In case you specify faulty operands in the IOWR-instruction the Unit reports this as an error. IORD-instructions only generate an error in case an invalid Control Code or an invalid number of words is specified.

| Error Code 1 | Error Co | de 2 | Error | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--|
| 0350 | Invalid Control Code | | Invalid Control Code | The Control Code that is specified in the IOWR/IORD-instruction is not supported by the High-speed Counter Unit. The <u>Invalid Control</u> <u>Code</u> is reported in Error Code 2. |
| 0360 | Control Code | | Invalid number of words | The number of words that is specified in the IOWR/IORD-instruction is faulty. The <u>Control</u> <u>Code</u> of the instruction for which the invalid number of words is specified is reported in Error Code 2. |
| 0400 | Counter 000 No. | | Z-Reset Mode Out of Range | Two problems can cause this error. The Z- Reset Mode that you specified is not in the valid range (0-1). It is also possible that you issued an IOWR-instruction to change the Maximum or Minimum Count Value of a Circular or Linear Counter, causing one or more of the already defined Range Limits or Comparison Values to be outside the new Counting Range. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the number of the Counter. |
| 0412 | Counter 000 No. | | Invalid Counting Range | The Lower Count Limit of the Linear Counter is not a negative value and/or the Upper Count Limit is not a positive value. |
| 0413 | Counter 000 No. | | Invalid Current Counter Value | The Counter Value issued with the IOWR- instruction is outside the counting range of the Counter. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the number of the Counter. |
| 0420 | Counter 000 No. | | Invalid Rate Range Limits | Upper Rate Range Limit \leq Lower Rate Range Limit. <u><i>Counter No.</i></u> indicates the Counter number. |
| 0420 | Counter Range No. No. | | Invalid Range Limits | Upper Range Limit < Lower Range Limit. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the Linear Counter number and <u>Range No.</u> indicates the Range number. |

Section 5-2

| Error Code 1 Error Code 2 | | Error | Description | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| 0430 | Counter No. | Range No. (BCD) / CV No. (BCD) | Invalid Range Limit(s) / Comparison Value | If the Unit is in Range Mode: Lower and/or Upper Range Limit is/are outside Counting Range. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the Counter number and <u>Range No.</u> indicates the Range number. If the Unit is in Comparison Mode: Comparison value is outside Counting Range. <u>Counter No.</u> indicates the Counter number and <u>CV No.</u> indicates the Comparison Value number. (The counting range of Circular and Linear Counters can be specified, refer to 3-2-2 "Circular Counter" and 3-2-3 "Linear Counter" for more information). |
| 0431 | Counter No. | CV No. (BCD) | Comparison Values are equal | For the Counter with the <u>Counter Number</u> as reported in Error Code 2 one or more Comparison Values are equal. <u>CV No.</u> indicates the Comparison Value number. |
| 0435 | Counter No. | 000 | Rate Ranges overlap | For the Counter with the <u>Counter Number</u> as reported in Error Code 2 the Rate Ranges 0 and 1 overlap each other. |

Clearing IOWR-instruction errors

IOWR-instruction errors can be cleared by issuing the IOWR-instruction with the Error Clear ("EC") command (refer to 4-5-3-5 *"Error Clear Command"* for more information).

5-2-3 Overflow/Underflow errors

Over- and underflow errors are reported only for Linear Counters assuming that they have been configured to generate error codes (refer to 3-2-3 "Linear Counter").

| Error Code 1 | Error Code 2 | Error | Description |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|---|
| 0450 | Counter No. | Overflow | The Linear Counter with the <u>Counter No.</u> as reported in Error Code 2 generated overflow. |
| 0460 | Counter No. | Underflow | The Linear Counter with the <u>Counter No.</u> as reported in Error Code 2 generated underflow. |

Clearing overflow/
underflow errorsOverflow- and underflow errors can be cleared by resetting or presetting the
Counter that generated over- or underflow. To reset a Counter refer to 3-6 "Reset
Signals". To preset a Counter refer 3-4 "Digital Input Functions".

Note At overflow- and underflow errors it is possible to configure Output State Control (refer to 3-5-4 "*Output Control Configuration*").

5-2-4 Preset error

A Preset error is generated if a Circular or Linear Counter is preset with an invalid Preset Value (refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Functions"* for more information about presetting). The Preset Value is invalid if it is outside the counting range of the Circular or Linear Counter.

| Error Code 1 | Error Code 2 | Error | Description |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| 0470 | Counter No. | Invalid Preset Value | The Linear Counter with the <u>Counter No.</u> as reported in Error Code 2 is preset with an invalid Preset Value. |

Clearing Preset error A Preset error can be cleared by resetting or by presetting the Counter that generated a Preset error, with a valid Preset Value. To reset a Counter refer to 3-6 *"Reset Signals"*. To preset a Counter refer to 3-4 *"Digital Input Functions"*.

5-2-5 Interrupt FIFO full error

Every interrupt that you want to use is assigned to an external interrupt task number (0-255). This number corresponds with the external interrupt task in the CS1-CPU that is to be executed when the assigned interrupt is activated (refer to 4-6 "Interrupts").

Multiple interrupts, generated by the Digital Inputs and/or the Outputs, will be queued in FIFO-order inside the High-speed Counter Unit, for as long as the current active interrupt is not executed. If the FIFO-buffer is full the Unit will report an error to the CS1-CPU. All interrupts generated by the Unit, after the "Interrupt FIFO full" error has occurred will be ignored and will not generate additional errors. Error Code 2 contains the external interrupt task number of the corresponding interrupt that was excluded from the full FIFO-queue.

| Error Code 1 | Error Code 2 | Error | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 0480 | External Interrupt Task No. | Interrupt-FIFO full | The interrupt-FIFO inside the High-speed Counter Unit is full and the interrupt assigned to <i>External Interrupt Task</i> could not be executed. |

Clearing Interrupt FIFO error

If the speed with which the High-speed Counter Unit generates interrupts is higher than the speed with which the CS1-CPU executes the interrupts, the FIFO-buffer inside the Unit runs full and the "Interrupt FIFO full" error is generated. The error can be cleared by issuing the IOWR-instruction with the Error Clear ("EC") command (refer to 4-5-3-5 *"Error Clear Command"* for details).

The error indicates that the load of interrupts on the CS1-CPU is too high. Clearing the error as mentioned before most probably needs additional measures to be taken in order to prevent this error from happening in the future:

- Mask one or more interrupts of the Unit, which caused the error.
- Mask one or more interrupts of other Units in the system, which are generating interrupts as well.
- Reduce the execution time of the assigned External Interrupt Tasks.

5-2-6 System Errors

When errors occur in the CS1-CPU Unit or on the I/O Bus the ERH-LED is turned ON. At the occurrence of an I/O Bus error an error code (see n+17, n+18) is generated as well.

| Error Code 1 | Error Code 2 | Error | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| 000E | 0000 | I/O Bus error | An error has occurred on the I/O Bus causing the High-speed Counter Unit to be in an undefined state. On occurrence of an I/O Bus error you can configure the Outputs to keep their last state or to have a predefined state (refer to 3-5-4 "Output Control Configuration"). |
| 0002 | Time-Out in milliseconds | Time-Out error | A cyclic refresh time-out error was generated caused by a PLC system error or you have chosen to disable the Cyclic Refresh of the High-speed Counter Unit in the CS1-PLC settings. This error will be cleared as soon as Cyclic Refresh will take place again. |

Clearing System errors Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system. If the error persists then replace the CS1-CPU.

5-3 Maintenance and Inspection

This section describes the routine cleaning and inspection recommended as regular maintenance.

5-3-1 Cleaning

Clean the High-speed Counter Unit regularly as described below in order to keep it in its optimal operating condition.

- Wipe the Unit with a dry, soft cloth for regular cleaning.
- When a spot cannot be removed with a dry cloth, dampen the cloth with a neutral cleanser, wring out the cloth, and wipe the Unit.
- A smudge may retain on the Unit from gum, vinyl, or tape that was left on for a long time. Remove the smudge when cleaning.

Caution Never use volatile solvents such as paint thinner or benzene or chemical wipes. These substances could damage the surface of the Unit.

5-3-2 Routine Inspections

In order for your High-speed Counter Unit to continue operating at optimum condition, periodic inspections are necessary. Be sure to inspect the system periodically to keep it in its optimal operating condition. In general, inspect the system once every 6 to 12 months, but inspect more frequently if the system is used with high temperature or humidity or under dirty / dusty conditions.

Section 5-3

| Inspection Equipment | Prepare the following equipment before inspecting the system. Required Equipment: Have a standard and Phillips-head screwdriver, multimeter, alcohol, and a clean cloth. Equipment that could be needed: |
|----------------------|--|
| | Depending on the system conditions, a synchroscope, oscilloscope, thermometer, gas sensor or hygrometer (to measure humidity) might be needed. |

Inspection Procedure Check the items in the following table and correct any items that are not according to the criteria.

| Item | | Criteria | Equipment |
|---------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| Environmental | Ambient temperature | 0°C to 55°C | Thermometer |
| conditions | Ambient humidity | 10% to 90% | Hygrometer |
| | Dust/dirt accumulation | None | |
| | Is the Unit exposed to any spray of water, oil, or chemicals? | None | |
| | Is the Unit exposed to corrosive or flammable gases? | None | Gas sensor |
| | Is the Unit exposed to shock or vibration? | None | |
| Installation | Is the Unit installed securely? | No looseness | |
| | Are the external connectors securely mounted? | No looseness | |
| | Is all external wiring securely connected? | No looseness | |
| | Are the external connectors fully inserted? | No looseness | |
| | Are the connecting cables undamaged? | No damage | |

SECTION 6 Application Examples

This section gives information about the configuration of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit and program samples, which can be used to operate the Unit according to five common application examples. At the beginning of each section that describes an application example, all configuration items that are covered in that section are mentioned.

| 6-1 | Flow Control | 152 |
|-----|--------------------|-----|
| 6-2 | Length Measurement | 155 |
| 6-3 | Positioning | 160 |
| 6-4 | CAM-positioning | 164 |
| | Speed Control | 169 |

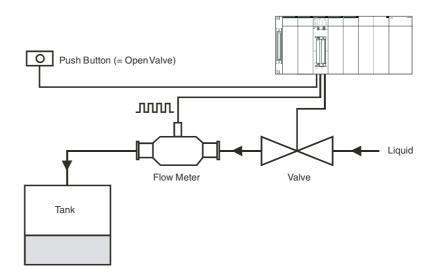
6-1 Flow Control

Covered configuration items in this example:

• Simple Counter (for a Simple Counter no DM-configurations have to be made).

Application Description

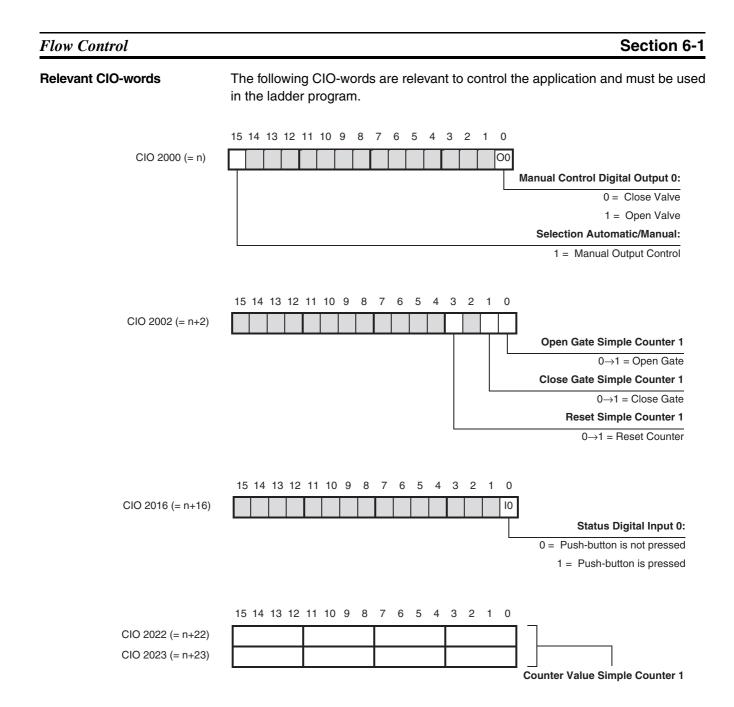
In the following example a tank has to be filled with a fixed amount of liquid. Pressing the push button resets the Simple Counter, opens the Gate of the Simple Counter and opens the valve. The liquid passes through the flow meter into the tank. The pulse output of the flow meter measures the liquid flow that is proportional to the number of pulses generated (5,000 pulses is equivalent to 1 litre). After the tank has been filled with exactly 100 litres of liquid the valve and the Gate of the Simple Counter are closed automatically.



The push button is connected to Digital Input I0 and the valve is connected to Digital Output O0 of the High-speed Counter Unit. The pulses of the flow meter are counted by Counter 1 which is configured as Simple Counter (corresponding DIP switch at the back of the rear panel is in the OFF-position).

The Machine Number of the High-speed Counter Unit is 0. The High-speed Counter is allocated 40 CIO-words starting from CIO 2000 ($n = CIO 2000 + 0 \times 10$).

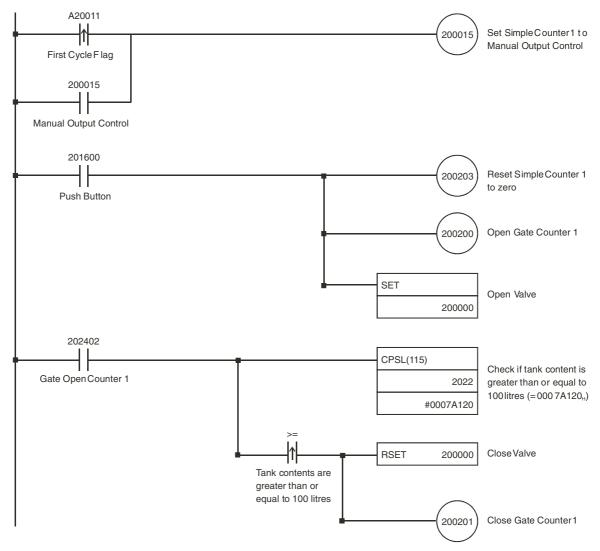
A short ladder program for the PLC must be written to control this application. The ladder program interfaces with the High-speed Counter Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area in CIO.



Flow Control

Section 6-1

Ladder Program



6-2 Length Measurement

Covered configuration items in this example:

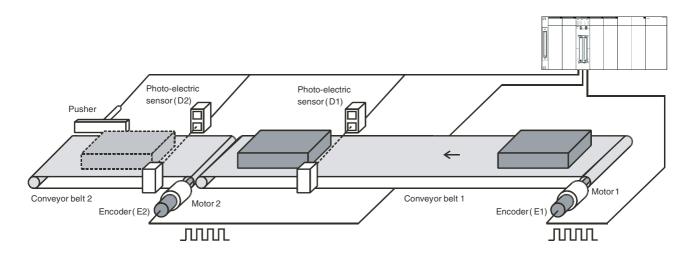
- Circular Counter
- Range Mode, setting Range Data
- Programmable Output Pulses (Output Pulse Duration)
- Digital Input Function (Functions 5 and 11)
- Capturing and reading Captured Values
- Logically AND-ing Output Patterns

Application Description In this example the length of objects is measured. Improper sized objects are removed from the line by activating the pusher for one second. The measured length of improper sized objects is stored in EM of the PLC as a 32-bits Counter Value. The High-speed Counter Unit is DM-configured and works stand-alone except for storing the size of improper sized objects in EM; a short ladder program is written to read and store the length of improper sized objects into the CS1-CPU. The Unit is in Range Mode.

Two incremental encoders are used. Encoder 1 is connected to Counter 1 and encoder 2 is connected to Counter 2. By using two encoders the system also takes into account alterations in the speed of conveyor belt 1 and 2.

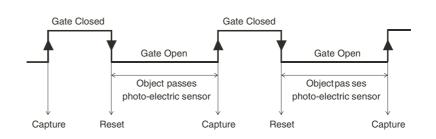
Encoder 1 is connected to the shaft of motor 1. The length of an object on conveyor belt 1 is proportional to the number of pulses that encoder 1 generates. As an object passes photo-electric sensor D1, Counter 1 starts counting pulses. If the number of pulses counted is within one of the predefined invalid ranges (i.e. the length of the object is too small or too big), the object has to be removed from the line by the pusher.

In order to activate the pusher at the right moment (i.e. the object with incorrect length is in front of the pusher) encoder 2 and photo-electric sensor D2 are used. When the end of the object leaves the beam of photo-electric sensor D2, Counter 2 is reset and continues counting. The pusher will be activated for one second as soon as the object is in the predefined range of Counter 2.



To measure the length of objects the pulses of encoder E1 are counted by Circular Counter 1 (corresponding DIP switch at the back of the rear panel is in the ON-position). Photo-electric sensor D1 is connected to Digital Input I0. Digital Input I0 controls Counter 1 and is assigned Digital Input Function 11 (Reset, Stop, Capture and Continue).

Digital Input Function 11

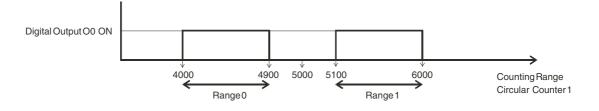


At the falling edge of Digital Input I0, when an object enters the beam of the photoelectric sensor, the Counter Value is reset, the gate is opened and Counter 1 starts counting pulses from zero. At the rising edge of Digital Input I0, when the object leaves the beam of the photo-electric sensor, the Counter Value of Counter 1 is captured and the gate is closed.

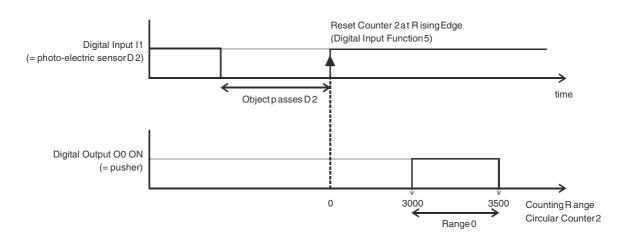
Reading Captured Value By issuing an IORD-instruction from the PLC ladder program the captured Counter Value is read. The length of improper sized objects is stored in Extended Memory of the PLC (refer to the ladder program example on the next pages).

Measuring lengthThe length is measured by Counter 1 and should be ideally 5000. The valid range
for the length of an object is 4900 – 5100. If the length of an object is in Range 0
(4000 – 4900) or Range 1 (5100 – 6000) the object is improperly sized and must
be removed. Digital Output O0, in the Output Pattern of Counter 1, is turned ON
when the Counter Value is within Range 0 or 1.

Removing objects Timing the correct moment to remove an object for the pusher is done by the combination of encoder 2 and photo-electric sensor D2. Objects are removed by the pusher which is located at conveyor belt 2. Photo-electric sensor D2 is connected to Digital Input I1. Digital Input I1 controls Counter 2 and is assigned Digital Input Function 5 (Reset Rising Edge).



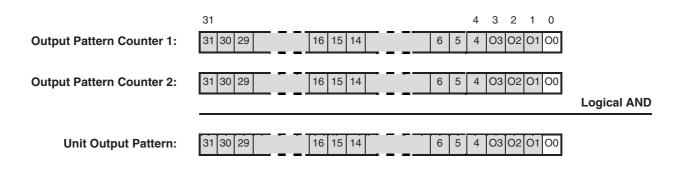
Length Measurement



At the rising edge of Digital Input I1, when an object leaves the beam of the photoelectric sensor, Counter 2 is reset but continues counting. When the Counter Value enters Range 0 Digital Output O0 is turned ON.

Logically AND Output Patterns Counter 1 and 2

The pusher (i.e. Digital Output O0) is controlled by logically AND-ing the output patterns of Counter 1 and 2. This means that the pusher is activated when *both* output patterns of Counter 1 and 2 have turned ON bit 0 (= Digital Output O0).

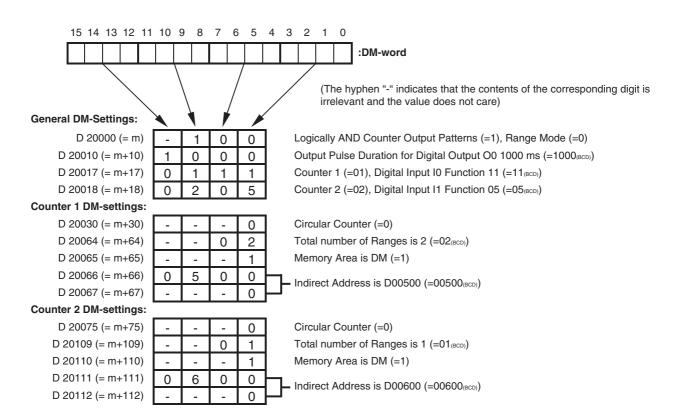


Consequently the pusher is activated for 1 second when Counter 1 has measured an invalid sized object AND when Counter 2 has determined that the object is in front of the pusher.

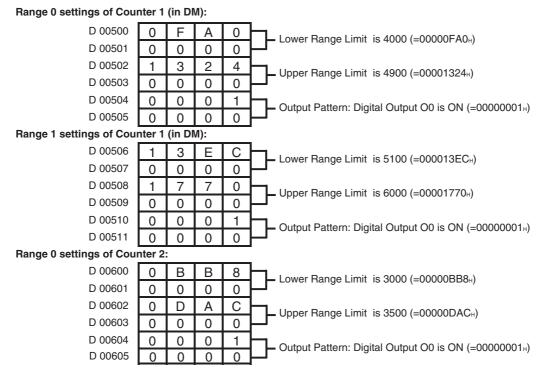
DM-configurationThe Machine Number of the High-speed Counter Unit is 0. The High-speed Counter is allocated 40 CIO-words starting from CIO 2000 (n = CIO 2000 + 0 x 10) and 400 DM-words starting from D 20000 (m = D 20000 + 0 x 100). The Range Data of Counter 1 is stored in DM starting from D500 and the Range Data of Counter 2 is also stored in DM starting from D600. To configure the Unit the following DM-settings must be made

Length Measurement

Section 6-2



Range Data Counters 1 and 2



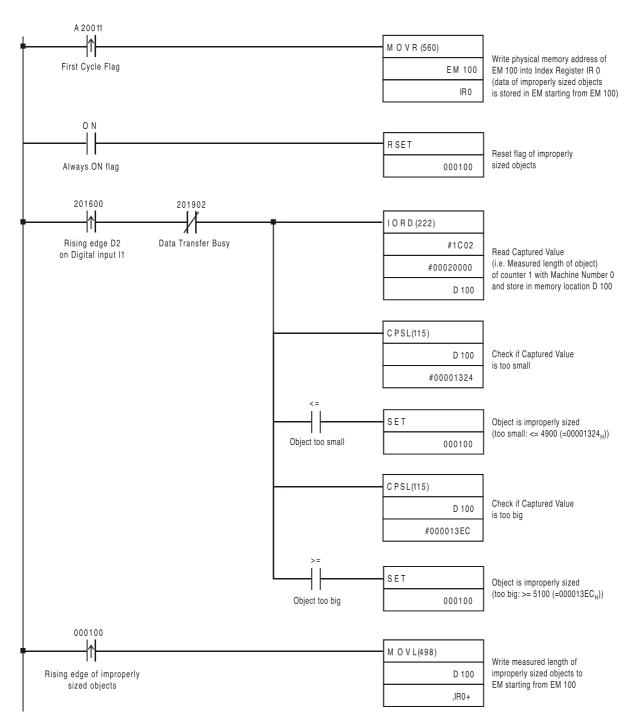
Transfer the DM-settings to the High-speed Counter Unit by restarting the Unit.

Length Measurement

Section 6-2

Ladder Program

A short ladder program for the PLC is written to read and store the measured length of improper sized objects in EM starting from EM100 of the CS1-CPU.



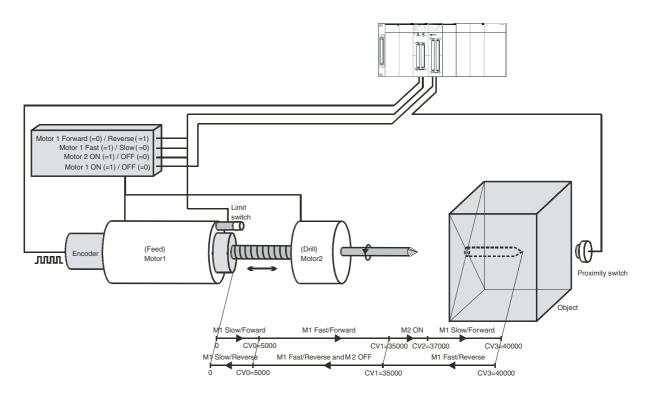
6-3 Positioning

Covered configuration items in this example:

- Linear Counter
- Comparison Mode, setting Comparison Data
- Digital Input Function (Function 05)
- Using IOWR-instruction to change Comparison Data

Application Description In this example a hole is drilled into an object. The drill bit is spun by a single speed, single direction motor (motor 2) which can only be turned ON or OFF. The feed motor has two speeds (fast/slow) and can travel in two directions (forward/ reverse). The High-speed Counter Unit controls the speed and direction of the feed-motor and turns ON/OFF the drill-motor. Turning ON and OFF the feed-motor is done by the PLC ladder program via a Digital Input- and Output Unit (e.g. CS1W-MD292). A proximity switch is also connected to the Digital Input-and Output Unit and reports to the CS1-CPU via the ladder program that an object is ready to be treated. Consequently via the ladder program the feed-motor is turned ON.

An incremental encoder is connected to the shaft of the feed-motor. The encoder is connected to Linear Counter 1. The Unit is in Comparison Mode and four Comparison Values are defined to control the speed and direction of the feed-motor and to turn ON and OFF the drill-motor. The limit switch is used to reference the home position of the drill-motor by resetting the Counter Value to zero.

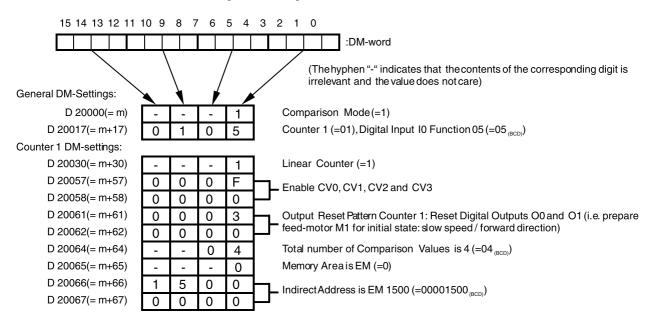


After an object has been detected the feed-motor (M1) is turned ON (slow/forward). When CV0 is passed M1 is switched to move fast. Reaching CV1 causes the drill-motor (M2) to turn ON. At CV2 the feed-motor is switched to move slow. Reaching CV3, when the hole has been completed causes the feed-motor to reverse direction and to move back with fast speed (Counter 1 now counts down). Other machinery (that is not visible) now automatically removes the object and the proximity switch becomes inactive. At CV1 the drill-motor turns OFF and at CV0 the feed-motor is switched to move slowly until it reaches the limit switch and is switched OFF (via the ladder program). At this moment a new object is placed in position again. At this moment the feed-motor stays switched OFF for as long as the proximity switch has detected a new object, initiating the whole cycle again.

The limit switch is connected to Digital Input I0 which is assigned function 05 (i.e. Reset Rising Edge). Activation of the limit switch when the drill-motor is in the home position causes Counter 1 to be reset and the feed-motor to be switched to its initial state (slow/forward). An Output Reset Pattern (m+61, m+62) has been defined to switch the feed-motor to its initial state.

DM-configuration

The Machine Number of the High-speed Counter Unit is 0. The High-speed Counter is allocated 40 CIO-words starting from CIO 2000 ($n = CIO 2000 + 0 \times 10$) and 400 DM-words starting from D 20000 ($m = D 20000 + 0 \times 100$). The Comparison Data of Counter 1 is stored in EM starting from EM 1500. To configure the Unit the following DM-settings must be made.



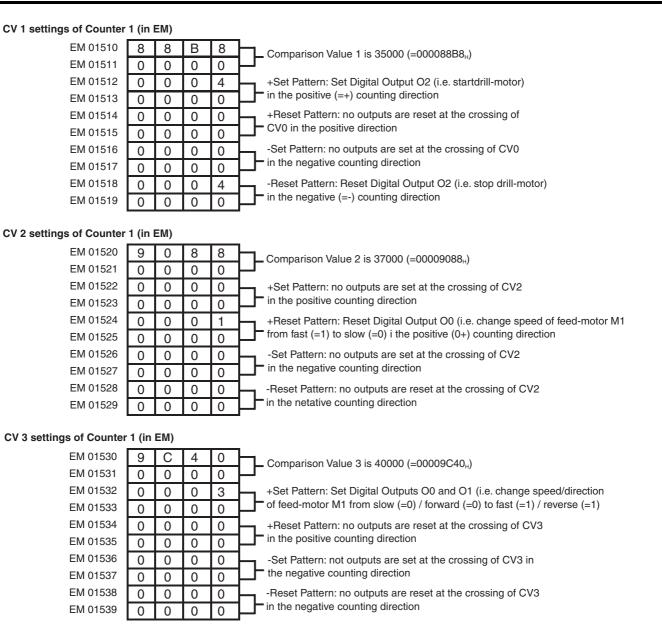
Comparison Data Counter 1

Comparison Data Counter 1

| CV 0 settings of Counter 1 (in EM) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| EM 01500 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| EM 01501 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Comparison Value 0 is 5000 (=00001388 _H) | | |
| EM 01502 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | +Set Pattern: Set Digital Output O0 (i.e. change speed of feed-motor M1 | | |
| EM 01503 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | from slow (=0) to fast (=1) in the positive (=+) counting direction | | |
| EM 01504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | +Reset Pattern: no outputs are rest at the crossing of CV0 in the positive | | |
| EM 01505 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | counting direction | | |
| EM 01506 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -Set Pattern: no outputs are set at the crossing of CV0 in the negative | | |
| EM 01507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | counting direction | | |
| EM 01508 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -Reset Pattern: Reset Digital Output O0 (i.e. change speed of feed-moto from fast (=1) to slow (=0) in the negative counting (=-) direction | | |
| EM 01509 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

Positioning

Section 6-3

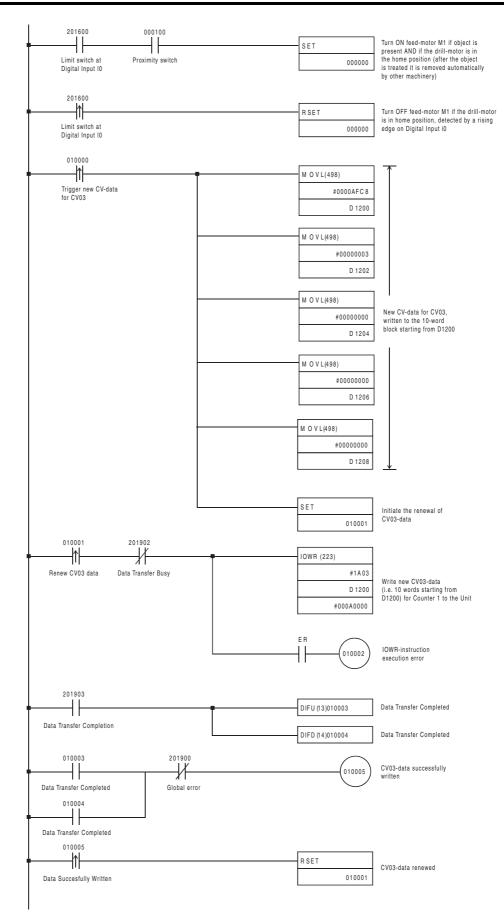


Transfer the DM-settings to the High-speed Counter Unit by restarting the Unit.

Ladder Program

A short ladder program for the PLC is written to start and stop the feed-motor. The feed-motor is connected to the Digital Input- and Output Unit and mapped on CIO 000000. The proximity switch is mapped on CIO 000100.

Positioning



6-4 CAM-positioning

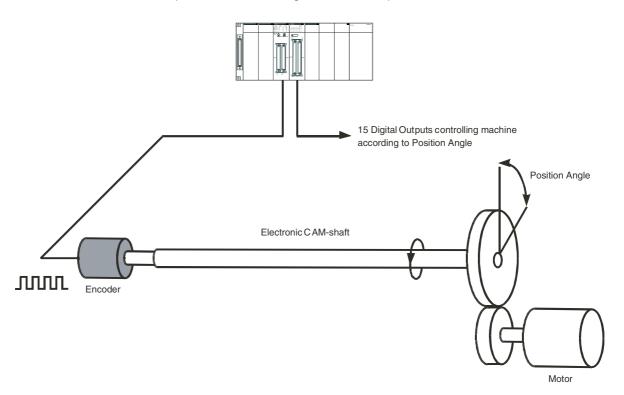
Covered configuration items in this example:

- Circular Counter
- Range Mode, setting Range Data
- Interrupts (Outputs generating interrupts)
- Hysteresis
- Input Signal Type, Phase Differential, multiplication x4
- Resetting a Counter with the Z-input combined with the Software Reset Enable
 bit

Application Description In this example 15 outputs of a machine are controlled according to the position angle of the "electronic CAM-shaft" that is driven by a motor. The position angle is measured by counting the pulses of an incremental encoder that is connected to the CAM-shaft.

In order to increase the resolution of the encoder the Input Signal Type for Counter 1 is set to "multiplication x4". The Z-phase of the encoder is used to reset the Counter together with the Software Reset Enable bit (make sure that CIO n+2, bit 05 is set).

The 15 outputs are controlled by the PLC ladder program via an additional Output Unit (e.g. MD292). In order to reduce the On/Off-response time for the outputs all 15 outputs are enabled to generate interrupts to the CS1-CPU.



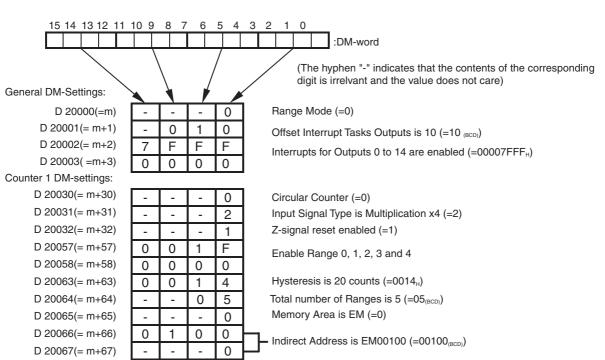
The encoder is connected to Circular Counter 1. The 15 outputs are controlled by 5 Ranges (Range 0 to 4). An Hysteresis of 20 counts is defined and will be applied to the Range Limits. The outputs are assigned to the Interrupt Tasks 10 to 39 respectively in the PLC ladder program (i.e. offset is 10). As a result the rising edge of (Digital) Output O0 is assigned to External Interrupt Task 10, the falling edge to External Interrupt Task 11 and so on.

Range Data

| Range | Lower Range Limit | Upper Range Limit | Outputs ON |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 500 | 800 | 0, 1, 5, 12 |
| 1 | 700 | 1500 | 5, 6, 8, 13, 14 |
| 2 | 2500 | 6000 | 5, 7, 9 |
| 3 | 5000 | 7000 | 2, 3 |
| 4 | 12000 | 18000 | 7, 9, 10, 11 |

DM-configuration

The Machine Number of the High-speed Counter Unit is 0. The High-speed Counter is allocated 40 CIO-words starting from CIO 2000 ($n = CIO 2000 + 0 \times 10$) and 400 DM-words starting from D 20000 ($m = D 20000 + 0 \times 100$). The Range Data of Counter 1 is stored in EM starting from EM100. To configure the Unit the following DM-settings must be made.



CAM-positioning

Range Data Counter 1

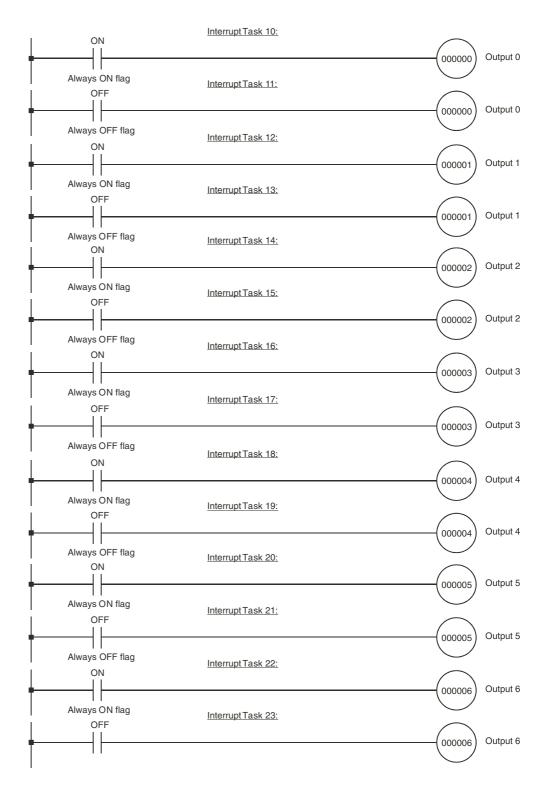
Range Data Counter 1

| Range 0 settings of Count | er 1 (in EM): | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| EM 00100 | 0 1 F 4 - Lower Pange Limit is 500 (-000001E4.) | | | | |
| EM 00101 | | Lower Range Limit is 500 (=000001F4 _H) | | | |
| EM 00102 | | | | | |
| EM 00103 | 0 0 0 0 Upper Range Limit is 800 (=00000320 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00104 | | | | | |
| EM 00105 | | Output Pattern: Outputs 0, 1, 5 and 12 are ON (=00001023 _H) | | | |
| Range 1 settings of Counter 1 (in EM): | | | | | |
| EM 00106 | 0 2 B C Lower Range Limit is 700 (=000002BC _H) | | | | |
| EM 00107 | | | | | |
| EM 00108 | | | | | |
| EM 00109 | 0 0 0 0 Upper Range Limit is 1500 (=000005DC _H) | | | | |
| EM 00110 | | | | | |
| EM 00111 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Range 2 settings of Count | | | | | |
| EM 00112 | 0 9 C 4 Lower Range Limit is 2500 (=000009C4 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00113 | | | | | |
| EM 00114 | 1 7 7 0 Upper Range Limit is 600 (=00001770 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00115 | | | | | |
| EM 00116 | 0 2 A 0 Output Pattern: Outputs 5, 7 and 9 are ON (= $000002A0_{H}$) | | | | |
| EM 00117 | | | | | |
| Range 3 settings of Counter 1 (in EM) | | | | | |
| EM 00118 | 1 3 8 8 Lower Range Limit is 5000 (=00001388 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00119 | | | | | |
| EM 00120 | 1 B 5 8 Upper Range Limit is 7000 (=00001B58 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00121 | | | | | |
| EM 00122 | 0 0 0 C Output Pattern: Outputs 2 and 3 are ON (=0000000C _H) | | | | |
| EM 00123 | | | | | |
| Range 4 settings of Coun | | | | | |
| EM 00124 | 2 E E 0 Lower Range Limit is 12000 (=00002EE0 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00125 | | | | | |
| EM 00126 | 4 6 5 0 Upper Range Limit is 18000 (=00004650 _H) | | | | |
| EM 00127 | | | | | |
| EM 00128 | 0 E 8 0 Output Pattern: Outputs 7, 9, 10 and 11 are ON (=00000E80 | н) | | | |
| EM 00129 | | | | | |

Transfer the DM-settings to the High-speed Counter Unit by restarting the Unit.

Ladder Program

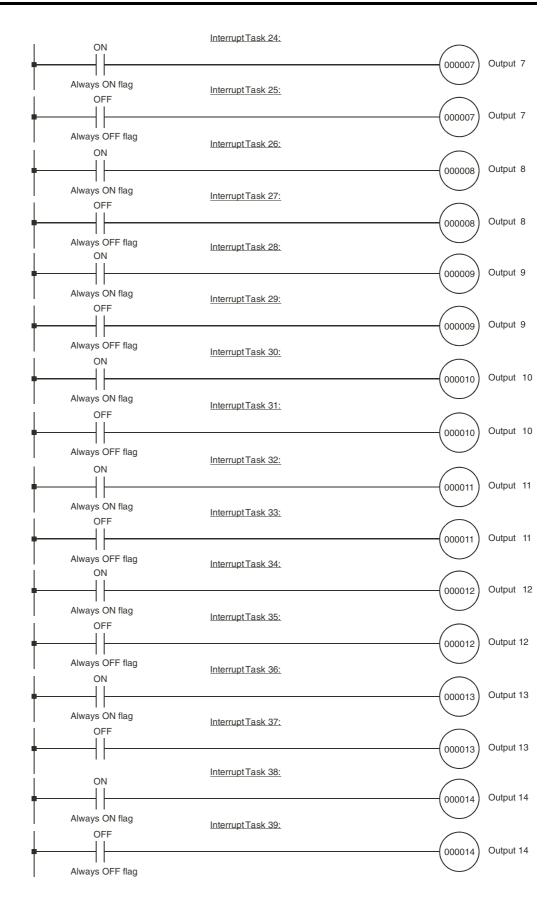
A short ladder program (consisting of 30 External Interrupt Tasks) for the PLC is written to control the outputs via the additional output module. All outputs are configured to generate interrupts. The Digital Input- and Output Unit is mapped in CIO starting from CIO 000000. The Software Reset Enable bit must be set to "1" in CIO (= CIO 200205) to enable resetting Counter 1 by a rising edge of the Z-signal.



Section 6-4

CAM-positioning

Section 6-4



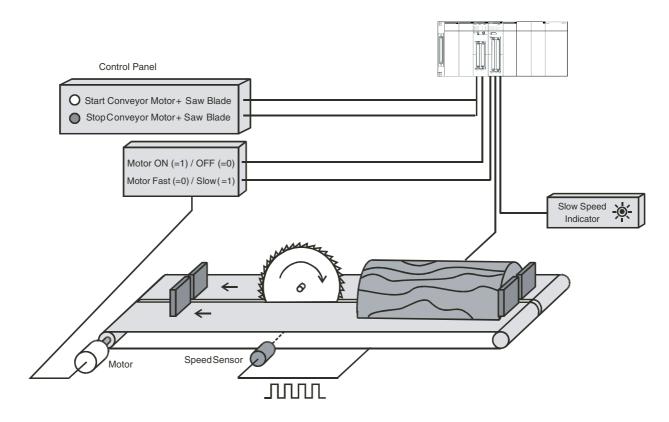
6-5 Speed Control

Covered configuration items in this example:

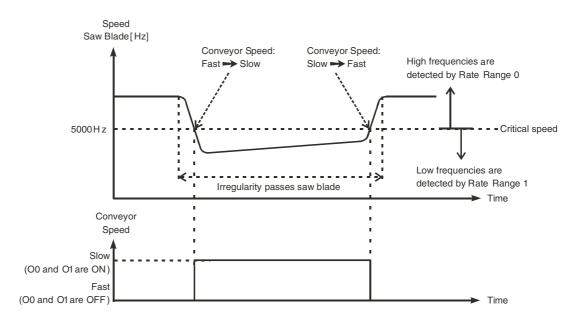
- Circular Counter
- Rate Ranges, setting Rate Range Data

Application Description In this example logs are fed into a saw blade. A conveyor that has two speeds (fast/slow) transports the logs. Via the control panel the conveyor and the saw blade can be started and stopped. A speed sensor detects the speed of the saw blade. The pulses of the speed sensor are counted by Counter 1 and are proportional to the speed of the saw blade.

Logs are fed into the saw blade at fast speed. When the saw blade encounters an irregularity in the log, the speed of the saw blade slows down. Now the conveyor is switched from fast to slow speed (slow speed indicator turns ON). Once the saw blade clears the irregularity and returns to its normal speed, the conveyor is switched from slow to fast speed again (slow speed indicator turns OFF).



The speed sensor is connected to Circular Counter 1. The two Rate Ranges (Range 0 and 1) of Counter 1 are used to detect the speed of the saw blade. Turning the conveyor motor and the saw blade ON/OFF, using the control panel, is controlled via the PLC ladder program and a Digital Input- and Output Unit (e.g. MD292). The speed of the conveyor motor is controlled by Digital Output O0 and the slow speed indicator is controlled by Digital Output O1 of the High-speed Counter Unit.



In order to use Counter 1 for Rate Measurement its Time-Window has been set to 1 second (=1000 ms). Rate Range 0 is used to detect frequencies that are above the critical speed and Rate Range 1 used to detect frequencies that are below the critical speed:

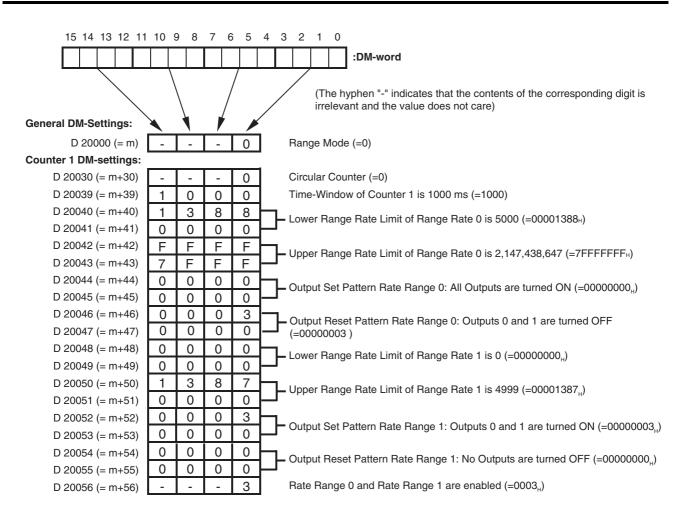
Rate Range Data

| Rate Range | Lower Rate Range Limit | Upper Rate Range Limit | Outputs ON |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 0 | 5000 | 2,147,483,647 | 0, 1 (OFF) |
| 1 | 0 | 4999 | 0, 1 (ON) |

DM-configuration

The Machine Number of the High-speed Counter Unit is 0. The High-speed Counter is allocated 40 CIO-words starting from CIO 2000 ($n = CIO 2000 + 0 \times 10$) and 400 DM-words starting from D 20000 ($m = D 20000 + 0 \times 100$). To configure the Unit the following DM-settings must be made.

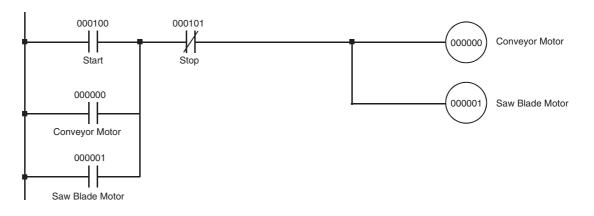
Speed Control



Transfer the DM-settings to the High-speed Counter Unit by restarting the Unit.

Ladder Program

A short ladder program for the PLC is written to control the conveyor motor and the saw blade via the control panel. The Digital Output Unit is mapped in CIO starting from CIO 000000. The start-pushbutton is mapped on CIO 000100 and the stop-pushbutton on CIO 000101. The conveyor motor is mapped on CIO 000000 and the saw blade motor on CIO 000001.



Appendix A

Comparison with C200H-CT021

| Item | C200H-CT021 | CS1W-CT021/CT041 |
|-----------|---|---|
| Operating | Simple Counter Mode | Simple Counter (selected by DIP-switch at the |
| Mode* | Counter counts the number of pulses within | back of the Unit) |
| | the Counting Range (see Counting Range | Counter counts the number of pulses within the |
| | item) | Counting Range (see Counting Range item) |
| | Linear Mode | Linear Counter |
| | Counter counts the number of pulses within | Counter counts the number of pulses within the |
| | the Counting Range (see Counting Range | Counting Range (see Counting Range item) and |
| | item) and up to a maximum of 16 Ranges can | up to a maximum of 32 Ranges can control 32 |
| | control 16 Outputs (see Digital Outputs item) | Outputs (see Digital Outputs item) |
| | Circular Mode | Circular Counter |
| | Counter counts the number of pulses within | Counter counts the number of pulses within the |
| | the range of 0 to 65,535 and up to a | Counting of 0 to 4,294,967,295 and up to a |
| | maximum of 16 Ranges can control 16 | maximum of 32 Ranges can control 32 Outputs |
| | Outputs (see Digital Outputs item) | (see Digital Outputs item) |
| | Preset Mode | Same functionality can be achieved with a |
| | Counter counts down from +8,388,607 to | Circular Counter and the Unit in CV Mode. Preset |
| | zero. Every Counter has three external Outputs available and one pulse Output. A | Values can be set from CIO at any time. Like this every Counter can control all 32 Outputs. Using |
| | maximum of 20 Preset Values can be set. | Output Pulse Duration you can configure your |
| | maximum of 20 Treset values can be set. | own pulse Output and apply this to any Output. |
| | Gate Mode | Same functionality can be achieved with a Linear |
| | Counter counts the number of pulses within | or Circular Counter and the Unit in Range or |
| | the Counting Range (see Counting Range | Comparison Mode. One Digital Input should be |
| | item) while one external Input is turned ON. | assigned to one Counter. The Input must be |
| | The Counter Value is reset at a rising edge of | assigned Digital Input Function 12 (Stop, |
| | the external Input. | Capture, Reset and Continue (Inverted)). |
| | Cumulative Gate Mode | Same functionality can be achieved with a Linear |
| | Counter counts the number of pulses within | or Circular Counter and the Unit in Range or |
| | the Counting Range (see Counting Range | Comparison Mode. Two Digital Inputs should be |
| | item) while an external Input is turned ON to | assigned to one (accumulating) Counter, each |
| | accumulate the Counter Value. Another | having different functionality. One Input must be |
| | external Input resets the Counter Value at a | configured as (positive or negative) Gate and the |
| | rising edge. | other Input as (falling or rising edge) Reset Input. |
| | Sampling Mode | Same functionality is achieved with Rate |
| | Counter counts the number of pulses from | Measurement (see Rate Measurement item) |
| | the rising edge of an external control Input for | |
| | a preset time interval. | |

* The Operating Mode of the C200H-CT021 is chosen by one rotary switch and is applied to all Counters. The CS1W-CT021/CT041 allows you to configure every Counter in a different Operating Mode. For this purpose all Counters are freely configurable in DM as Simple, Linear or Circular Counter. Additionally, the Output Control Mode (Range Mode or Comparison Mode) which is applied to all Counters, determines how the Outputs of the Unit are to be controlled.

Comparison with C200H-CT021

| Item | C200H-CT021 | CS1W-CT021/CT041 |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Counting Range | BCD: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607 Hexadecimal: 800000 to FFFFFF (-8,388,606 to -1) and 000000 to 7FFFFF (0 to 8,388,607) | Hexadecimal: Circular Counter: 00000000 to FFFFFFF (0 to 4,294,967,295) Linear and Simple Counter: 80000000 to 7FFFFFFF (-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647) |
| Number of Counters | 2 | 2 (CS1W-CT021), 4 (CS1W-CT041) |
| Signals per Counter | Phase A, B and Z | Phase A, B and Z |
| Count Signal Levels | Line Driver 24 VDC | Line Driver 5, 12 and 24 VDC |
| Input Signal Types | Phase Differential (multiplication x1, x2, x4) Up and Down Pulse and Direction | Phase Differential (multiplication x1, x2, x4) Up and Down Pulse and Direction |
| Machine Number Setting | 0 to 15 (selectable by one rotary switch) | 0 to 92 (selectable by two rotary switches) |
| Number of slots | 1 Slot, 10 words in IR-area (IR100 to IR 199 or IR 400 to IR459 100 words in DM-area (DM1000 to DM 2599) | 4 Slots, 40 words in CIO-area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959) 400 words in DM-area (DM 20000 to DM 29599) |
| Applicable PLC's | C200H, C200HS, C200HX, C200HG, C200HE, CS1 | CS1 |
| Current Consumption | 400 mA at 5 VDC (Supplied from Backplane) | 450 mA (CS1W-CT041), 360 mA (CS1W-CT021) (at 5V via backplane) |
| Digital Outputs | 16 Outputs consisting of: 8 (external) Digital Outputs (NPN/PNP selectable by DIP-switch) 8 Soft Outputs Maximum switching capacity 16 to 80 mA at 5V to 24 VDC | 32 Outputs consisting of: 4 (external) Digital Outputs (NPN/PNP selectable in DM) 28 Soft Outputs Maximum switching capacity 46 to 100 mA at 12 to 24 VDC |
| Digital Inputs | 4 (i.e. 2 per Counter) Input Voltage 12 and 24 VDC | 4 (can be assigned to multiple Counters, allowing one Counter to be controlled by a maximum of 4 Digital Inputs) Input Voltage 24 VDC |
| Maximum Input Frequency | 75 kHz | 500 kHz |
| Response time | BCD: 1.2 ms max Hexadecimal: 1.0 ms max | 0.5 ms max |
| Output Control Mode | Unit is per default in Range Mode and Outputs are controlled according to the Counter Value being within Range Limits (Comparison Mode is not available) | Unit can be configured for Range Mode or Comparison Mode. In Comparison Mode the Outputs are controlled according to the direction in which the Counter Value crosses a Comparison Value |
| Digital Input Functionality | Digital Inputs can not be configured to have different functionality | Every Digital Input can be configured according to one out of 17 available functions |

Comparison with C200H-CT021

| ltem | C200H-CT021 | CS1W-CT021/CT041 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Number of Ranges | 16 per Unit | 32 per Counter (Unit in Range Mode) |
| Number of CV's | Not available | 32 per Counter (Unit in Comparison Mode) |
| IORD/IOWR | Only limited IORD/IOWR-support, not able to change Unit data at run-time | Full IORD/IOWR-support to change Unit data at run-time |
| Interrupts | Not available | Inputs and Outputs can be configured to generate Interrupts to the CS1-PLC |
| Resetting | Software Reset Bit, Digital Input, Z-signal | Software Reset Bit, Digital Input, Z-signal |
| Output State Control | Not available | In case the PLC-CPU operating mode is changed (RUN/MONITOR \rightarrow PROGRAM), at I/ O Bus errors and at Overflow/Underflow the state of the Outputs can configured to: continue automatic updating, freeze Outputs or predefine Output states |
| Noise Filter | Not available | A Noise Filter can be configured for the Counter Inputs (10, 50 or 500 kHz) and for the Digital Inputs (10 or 50 kHz). |
| Programmable Pulse Outputs | Only available as Programmable Pulse Duration (0 to 99.99 s) in Preset Mode | Every Digital Output can be configured to have a Turn ON Delay (1 to 9999 ms), to have a Pulse Duration (1 to 9999 ms) or to have a combination of both |
| Rate Measurement | Not available | For every Counter Rate Measurement can be enabled. The Rate of incoming pulses is measured for a predefined Time-Window (1- 9999 ms) and available from the Rate History Log File inside the Unit. Additionally for every Counter two Rate Ranges can be configured to control the Outputs according to the measured rate. |
| Hysteresis | Not available | To prevent Outputs switching ON and OFF due to unwanted oscillations of an encoder being around Range Limits or Comparison Values, an Hysteresis (1-255 counts) can be configured. |
| Error Log Function | 30 error records | 30 error records |

Appendix B Using Terminal Block Units with Screw-terminals

The following table shows the numbering of the Screw-terminals when you use Terminal Block Units (XW2B-40G4 or XW2B-40G5) to connect the external signals (Power Supply, Digital I/O and Counter Input Signals) to the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit.

| | | Connector 2 (CN2) Terminal Block Unit 2 (BLOCK2): Screw-terminal Number | | | Con | Connector 1 (CN1) | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|----|-------------------|--|-------------------|----|------------------|----|
| | | | | | Terminal Block Unit 1 (BLOCK1): Screw-terminal Number | | | | |
| Power Supply feed the outp | • | -PS: 0V | 1 | +PS: 10 to 24V | 2 | -PS: 0V | 1 | +PS:10 to 24V | 2 |
| Digital Output | | O2: NPN | 3 | O2: PNP | 4 | O0: NPN | 3 | O0: PNP | 4 |
| [0-3] (NPN/PN | IP) | O3: NPN | 5 | O3: PNP | 6 | O1: NPN | 5 | O1: PNP | 6 |
| Spare | | | 7 | | 8 | | 7 | | 8 |
| Digital Inputs | | 12: 0V | 9 | l2: 24V | 10 | 10: 0V | 9 | 10: 24V | 10 |
| [0-3] | | 13: 0V | 11 | 13: 24V | 12 | I1: 0V | 11 | l1: 24V | 12 |
| Spare | | | 13 | | 14 | | 13 | | 14 |
| Counter 1 & | Α | CH2: LD- / 0V | 15 | CH2: LD+ | 16 | CH1: LD- / 0V | 15 | CH1: LD+ | 16 |
| Counter 2 | | CH2: 12V | 17 | CH2: 24V | 18 | CH1: 5V | 17 | CH1: 24V | 18 |
| | В | CH2: LD- / 0V | 19 | CH2: LD+ | 20 | CH1: LD- / 0V | 19 | CH1: LD+ | 20 |
| | | CH2: 12V | 21 | CH2: 24V | 22 | CH1: 5V | 21 | CH1: 24V | 22 |
| | Ζ | CH2: LD- / 0V | 23 | CH2: LD+ | 24 | CH1: LD- / 0V | 23 | CH1: LD+ | 24 |
| | | CH2: 12V | 25 | CH2: 24V | 26 | CH1: 5V | 25 | CH1: 24V | 26 |
| Spare | | | 27 | | 28 | | 27 | | 28 |
| Counter 3 & | Α | CH4: LD- / 0V | 29 | CH4: LD+ | 30 | CH3: LD- / 0V | 29 | CH3: LD+ | 30 |
| Counter 4* | | CH4: 12V | 31 | CH4: 24V | 32 | CH3: 5V | 31 | CH3: 24V | 32 |
| | В | CH4: LD- / 0V | 33 | CH4: LD+ | 34 | CH3: LD- / 0V | 33 | CH3: LD+ | 34 |
| | | CH4:12V | 35 | CH4: 24V | 36 | CH3: 5V | 35 | CH3: 24V | 36 |
| | Z | CH4: LD- / 0V | 37 | CH4: LD+ | 38 | CH3: LD- / 0V | 37 | CH3: LD+ | 38 |
| | | CH4:12V | 39 | CH4: 24V | 40 | CH3: 5V | 39 | CH3: 24V | 40 |

* CS1W-CT041 High-speed Counter Unit only.

- Note
 - 1. The top row of the Terminal Block Unit (numbered 1 to 39) corresponds to the pins numbered A1 to A20 of the associated connector (CN1 or CN2) on the High-speed Counter Unit. The bottom row of the Terminal Block Unit (numbered 2 to 40) corresponds to the pins numbered B1 to B20 of the associated connector (CN1 or CN2) on the Unit.
 - 2. When you connect the signal wires to the Terminal Block Units you should avoid mixing up between BLOCK1 and BLOCK2. Make sure that the connectors CN1 and CN2 of the High-speed Counter Unit are connected to the corresponding Terminal Block Units (BLOCK1 and BLOCK2 respectively). Make indications on the Terminal Block Units in order to differentiate between BLOCK1 (connected to CN1) and BLOCK2 (connected to CN2).

Appendix C Assigning External Interrupt Tasks to Outputs

The following table shows which External Interrupt Task Numbers are assigned to rising- and falling edges of the corresponding Output bits in the Unit Output Pattern. Two External Interrupt Tasks are assigned to every Output if that Output has been enabled to generate interrupts. An output can be enabled to generate interrupts by setting the corresponding bit in the Output Interrupt Enable Data (refer to 4-6-1 *"Outputs Generating Interrupts"*).

| Output | Assigned External Interrupt Task Number | Interrupt executed at rising/falling edge* |
|---------|--|--|
| 0 (=O0) | Offset | Rising |
| | Offset + 1 | Falling |
| 1 (=01) | Offset + 2 | Rising |
| | Offset + 3 | Falling |
| 2 (=O2) | Offset + 4 | Rising |
| | Offset + 5 | Falling |
| 3 (=O3) | Offset + 6 | Rising |
| | Offset + 7 | Falling |
| 4 | Offset + 8 | Rising |
| | Offset + 9 | Falling |
| 5 | Offset + 10 | Rising |
| | Offset + 11 | Falling |
| 6 | Offset + 12 | Rising |
| | Offset + 13 | Falling |
| 7 | Offset + 14 | Rising |
| | Offset + 15 | Falling |
| 8 | Offset + 16 | Rising |
| | Offset + 17 | Falling |
| 9 | Offset + 18 | Rising |
| | Offset + 19 | Falling |
| 10 | Offset + 20 | Rising |
| | Offset + 21 | Falling |
| 11 | Offset + 22 | Rising |
| | Offset + 23 | Falling |
| 12 | Offset + 24 | Rising |
| | Offset + 25 | Falling |
| 13 | Offset + 26 | Rising |
| | Offset + 27 | Falling |
| 14 | Offset + 28 | Rising |
| | Offset + 29 | Falling |
| 15 | Offset + 30 | Rising |
| | Offset + 31 | Falling |

* The assigned External Interrupt Task number is executed at a rising/falling edge of the corresponding Output bit in the Unit Output Pattern.

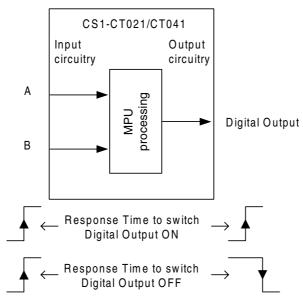
Appendix C

| Output | Assigned External | Interrupt executed at rising/falling edge* |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| | Interrupt Task Number | |
| 16 | Offset + 32 | Rising |
| | Offset + 33 | Falling |
| 17 | Offset + 34 | Rising |
| | Offset + 35 | Falling |
| 18 | Offset + 36 | Rising |
| | Offset + 37 | Falling |
| 19 | Offset + 38 | Rising |
| | Offset + 39 | Falling |
| 20 | Offset + 40 | Rising |
| | Offset + 41 | Falling |
| 21 | Offset + 42 | Rising |
| | Offset + 43 | Falling |
| 22 | Offset + 44 | Rising |
| | Offset + 45 | Falling |
| 23 | Offset + 46 | Rising |
| | Offset + 47 | Falling |
| 24 | Offset + 48 | Rising |
| | Offset + 49 | Falling |
| 25 | Offset + 50 | Rising |
| | Offset + 51 | Falling |
| 26 | Offset + 52 | Rising |
| | Offset + 53 | Falling |
| 27 | Offset + 54 | Rising |
| | Offset + 55 | Falling |
| 28 | Offset + 56 | Rising |
| | Offset + 57 | Falling |
| 29 | Offset + 58 | Rising |
| | Offset + 59 | Falling |
| 30 | Offset + 60 | Rising |
| | Offset + 61 | Falling |
| 31 | Offset + 62 | Rising |
| | Offset + 63 | Falling |

* The assigned External Interrupt Task number is executed at a rising/falling edge of the corresponding Output bit in the Unit Output Pattern.

Appendix D Description of the Response Time

The Response Time of the CS1W-CT021/CT041 High-speed Counter Unit is the time between the Unit receiving a count pulse (on one of the Counter inputs A or B) and the switching (ON or OFF) of a corresponding Digital Output.



The Response Time can vary between 0.1 and 0.5 milliseconds, but is guaranteed to be less than 0.5 milliseconds. The following factors cause the Response Time to fluctuate:

- the number of Counters simultaneously crossing a Range Limit or Comparison Value
- the asynchronous (with respect to the Unit) Cyclic I/O Refresh triggered by the CS1-PLC

The maximum Response Time of 0.5 milliseconds can no longer be guaranteed and will temporarily become longer than 0.5 milliseconds in case you make use of:

- IOWR/IORD-instructions
- IORF-instructions
- Programmable Output Pulses
- Rate Measurement for one or more Counters
- Digital Inputs or Z-inputs
- Outputs- and or Digital Inputs generating Interrupts to the CS1-PLC

INDEX

Α

| A-indicator | . 27 |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Allocating Memory | . 94 |
| Application Areas | |
| Application Examples | |
| CAM-positioning | 164 |
| Flow Control | 152 |
| Length Measurement | 155 |
| Positioning | |
| Speed Control | 169 |
| Assembling Connectors | . 35 |
| Automatic Output Control | 5, 77 |

В

| Basic Configuration | . 5 |
|---------------------|-----|
| B-indicator | 27 |

С

| CAM-positioning Example |
|---|
| Capturing |
| CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4- indicators |
| |
| CIO-Memory Mapping, Input Words 101 |
| Counter 1 |
| Counter 2 |
| Counter 3 |
| Counter 4 |
| General 101 |
| CIO-Memory Mapping, Output Words |
| Counter 1 99 |
| Counter 2 99 |
| Counter 3 100 |
| Counter 4 100 |
| General |
| Circular Counter 16, 18, 52 |
| Examples 155, 164 |
| Comparison Memory Mapping 120 |
| Comparison Mode |
| Configuration and operation |
| Example with Circular Counter |
| Example with Linear Counter |
| Overview |
| Comparison Value |
| Comparison, C200H-CT021 and CS1W-CT021/ |
| CT041 172 |
| |

| Comparison-Data | | |
|--|-----------------------|----|
| Allocation | . 96, 12 | 20 |
| Changing at run-time, using IORD/IOWR . | 10 | 60 |
| Configuration | ····· <i>'</i> | 75 |
| Examples | . 98, 10 | 60 |
| Components | | 26 |
| Configuring High-speed Counter Unit | 18, 4 | 46 |
| Counter Types | 4 | 47 |
| Circular Counter | | 52 |
| Linear Counter | | 53 |
| Simple Counter | 4 | 47 |
| Digital Input Functionality | | |
| Hysteresis | 8 | 88 |
| Inintial Counter Value | | |
| Input Signal Types | | |
| Phase Differential Signals (x1, x2, x4) . | | 55 |
| Pulse & Direction Signals | | |
| Up & Down Signals | | 56 |
| Noise Filtering | | |
| Output Control | | |
| Comparison Mode | | |
| Manual Output Control | | |
| Output Driver Type | | 78 |
| Output State Control | | |
| Range Mode | | 67 |
| Programmable Output Pulses | | |
| Rate Measurement | | |
| Resetting | | |
| Connector | | |
| Pin-layout | | |
| Wiring Methods | | |
| External Connector | | |
| Terminal Block Unit | | |
| Counter Input Circuitry | | |
| Example Line Driver (RS422) | | |
| Counter Inputs | | |
| Configuring Driver Type | | |
| 12VDC Open Collector | | |
| 24VDC Open Collector | | |
| • | | |
| Example 5/12/24VDC NPN Open Collecto Example 5/12/24VDC PNP Open Collecto | | |
| Example 5/12/24 VDC FNF Open Collecto Example Line Driver (RS422) | | |
| Specifications | | |
| Counter Type Switch | | |
| Counter Types | | |
| Counter Types Circular Counter | | |
| Linear Counter | | |
| Simple Counter | | |
| | ····· · · · · · · · · | т/ |

| Counter Value | 47 |
|--------------------|----|
| Counting Direction | 65 |
| Counting Range | |
| Circular Counter | 52 |
| Linear Counter | 53 |
| Simple Counter | 49 |

D

| Data Exchange, between CPU and | |
|--|------|
| CS1W-CT021/CT041 | . 92 |
| Delay, turning ON an Output | . 81 |
| Digital Input Functionality | . 58 |
| Capture and Reset Funtion | . 63 |
| Capture Funtion | . 62 |
| Disable Reset Function | . 64 |
| Enable Reset Function | . 64 |
| Examples 155, | 160 |
| Multiple Digital Inputs controlling one Counter. | . 58 |
| Preset Function | |
| Reset Function | |
| Stop, Capture and Continue Function | |
| Stop, Capture, Reset and Continue Function | . 63 |
| Digital Inputs | |
| Functionality | |
| Internal Circuitry | |
| Specifications | |
| Status Information | |
| Wiring 33 | |
| Example 24 VDC NPN Sensor | |
| Example 24 VDC PNP Sensor | |
| Digital Inputs Generating Interrupts | 138 |
| Digital Outputs | |
| Internal Circuitry | |
| NPN/PNP Output driver | |
| Power Supply | |
| Power supply | |
| Specifications | |
| Status Information | |
| Wiring 32 | |
| Example NPN/PNP Digital Output | |
| Dimensions | |
| Direction of Counting | |
| DM-configuration | |
| DM-configuration errors | 144 |
| DM-data, changing at run-time using IOWR/IORD | 128 |
| DM-Memory Mapping | 105 |
| Counter 1 | 108 |
| Counter 2 | 110 |
| Counter 3 | 112 |
| Counter 4 | 114 |
| General | 105 |

| Counter Inputs | . 33 |
|----------------------------|------|
| 5/12/14 VDC Open Collector | |
| Line Driver | . 33 |
| Digital Outputs | . 78 |
| NPN Driver | . 78 |
| PNP-Driver | . 78 |
| | |

Ε

| Enable Reset 79 | 9 |
|--|---|
| ERC-indicator | 2 |
| ERH-indicator | 2 |
| Error Categories | |
| DM-configuration errors144 | 4 |
| Interrupt FIFO full error 148 | 8 |
| IOWR/IORD-instruction errors | 6 |
| Overflow/Underflow errors 14 | 7 |
| Preset errors148 | 8 |
| Error Clear Command 134 | 4 |
| Error codes | 3 |
| Error History Log File 144 | 4 |
| Error Indicators | |
| During Initial processing 142 | |
| During Normal processing 142 | 2 |
| Error Processing 144 | 4 |
| Errors, clearing | |
| DM-configuration errors 144 | 4 |
| Interrupt FIFO full error 148 | 8 |
| IOWR/IORD-instruction errors | 6 |
| Overflow/Underflow errors 14 | 7 |
| Preset errors148 | 8 |
| Example, Comparison Mode | |
| Comparison Mode with Circular Counter 7. | 3 |
| Comparison Mode with Linear Counter | 2 |
| Example, configuring Comparison-Data 90 | |
| Example, configuring Range-Data 95 | 5 |
| Example, Range Mode | |
| Range Mode with Circular Counter | |
| Range Mode with Linear Counter 6' | 7 |
| Examples, application | |
| CAM-positioning 164 | |
| Flow Control 152 | |
| Length Measurement 15: | |
| Positioning160 | 0 |
| Speed Control 169 | 9 |
| Extra Functions | |
| Hysteresis8 | |
| Initial Counter Value 90 | |
| Noise Filtering 89 | |
| Programmable Output Pulses | |
| Rate Measurement 83 | 3 |
| | |

F

| Features and Functions 2 |
|-----------------------------|
| Flow Control Example 152 |
| Forcing Outputs ON/OFF 77 |
| Frequency Measurement |
| Functional Specifications 8 |

G

| Gating | 49, 60, 62 |
|------------------------|------------|
| General specifications | 7 |

Η

| Hysteresis | . 88 |
|------------|------|
| Example | 164 |

I

| 10, 11, 12, 13- indicators 27 | 7 |
|--|---|
| Indicators | 7 |
| A, B, Z | 7 |
| CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4 | 7 |
| ERC | 7 |
| ERH | 7 |
| 10, 11, 12, 13 | 7 |
| LED | 7 |
| 00, 01, 02, 03 27 | 7 |
| RUN | 2 |
| Indirect Addressing | 5 |
| Initial Counter Value |) |
| Input Drivers | 3 |
| Input Signal Types 55 | 5 |
| Phase Differential Signals (x1, x2, x4) 55 | 5 |
| Pulse & Direction Signals 57 | 7 |
| Up & Down Signals 56 | 5 |
| Input specifications | 1 |
| Inspection | 9 |
| Installing High-speed Counter Unit | |
| Components 20 | 5 |
| Indicators | 7 |
| Installation 30 |) |
| Switch settings |) |
| Counter Type Switch 28 | 8 |
| Machine Number Switch 29 | 9 |
| Wiring | 2 |
| Interrupt Task 136, 138, 167 | 7 |
| Interrupts | |
| Inputs Generating Interrupts 138 | 3 |
| Outputs Generating Interrupts 135 | 5 |
| Example | 4 |
| | |

| IORD-Instruction | 126 |
|----------------------------|-----|
| IOWR/IORD-Instructions | 128 |
| (Re) Configure Unit | 134 |
| Captured Counter Value | |
| Counter Value | |
| DM-data | 128 |
| Error Clear Command | 134 |
| Range- and Comparison data | 129 |
| Rate History Log File data | 132 |
| IOWR-Instruction | |

L

| LED-indicators | 27 |
|--|--------|
| Length Measurement Example | 155 |
| Linear Counter | 20, 53 |
| Example | 160 |
| Logically AND/OR Counter Output Patterns . 7 | 0, 155 |

Μ

| Machine Number Switch | 29 |
|---|-----|
| Maintenance | 149 |
| Manual Output Control | 77 |
| Memory Allocation | 94 |
| CIO-Memory Mapping | 98 |
| Comparison Memory Mapping | 120 |
| DM-Memory Mapping | 105 |
| Indirect Addressing | |
| Memory Mapping | 94 |
| Range Memory Mapping | |
| Memory Mapping | |
| Mounting the Unit | |
| Multiple Digital Inputs controlling one Counter | |

Ν

| Noise Filtering | 89 |
|-------------------|----|
| Counter Inputs | 89 |
| Digital Inputs | 89 |
| NPN-Output Driver | 78 |

0

| O0, O1, O2, O3- indicators | 27 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Offset | 136, 138 |
| Operating High-speed Counter Unit | 14, 20 |
| Operating Mode, change of | |
| Output Control | 65 |
| Comparison Mode | 72 |
| Manual Output Control | 77 |
| Output Driver Type | 78 |

| Output State Control | 78 |
|--|----|
| Range Mode | 67 |
| Rate Ranges | 85 |
| Output Drivers | 05 |
| NPN | 79 |
| | |
| PNP | /8 |
| Output Pattern | |
| Logically AND/OR Counter Output Patterns 71, 1 | 57 |
| Predefined Output Pattern | 78 |
| Unit Output Pattern | 66 |
| Output Pulse Duration | 82 |
| Output Specifications | 13 |
| Output State Control | 78 |
| Output Status | 66 |
| Output Turn ON Delay | 81 |
| Outputs Generating Interrupts 1 | 35 |
| Overflow | 54 |
| Overflow Error-Code Generation | 54 |
| Overlapping, of Range/Comparison Data | 95 |

Ρ

| Phase Differential Signals (x1, x2, x4) 55 |
|--|
| Physical Outputs |
| Pin-layout Connector |
| PNP-Output Driver |
| Positioning Example 160 |
| Power OFF detection |
| Power Supply 14, 32 |
| Presetting 50, 60 |
| Programmable Output Pulses |
| Output Pulse Duration |
| Output Turn On-Delay 81 |
| Pulse & Direction Signals 57 |
| Pulse Duration, applied to Outputs 82, 155 |

Q

| Quick Start Up Information 14 | Quick Start U | p Information | | 14 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|----|
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|----|

R

| 57 |
|----|
| 6 |
| 67 |
| 0 |
| 68 |
| 67 |
| 1 |
| 69 |
| |
| 6 |
| |

| Changing at run-time, using IORD/IOWR 129 |
|---|
| Configuration |
| Examples |
| Rate History Log File |
| Rate Measurement |
| Rate Ranges |
| Example 169 |
| Rate Value |
| Re-configure Unit, using IOWR 134 |
| Reset Signals |
| Digital Input |
| Reset Enable 80 |
| Software Reset Bit 79 |
| Z-Signal |
| Resetting 50, 61, 63, 64, 79 |
| Restarting the Unit |
| Rotational Speed Measurement |
| RUN-indicator |
| |

S

| Screw terminals | 35, 175 |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Simple Counter | 47 |
| Configuration | 18, 48 |
| Example | 156 |
| Operation | |
| Soft Outputs | 66 |
| Software Reset Bit | |
| Special I/O Unit CIO Area | |
| Special I/O Unit DM Area | |
| Special I/O Unit Restart bits | |
| Specifications | 7 |
| Functional | 8 |
| General | 7 |
| Input | 11 |
| Output | 13 |
| Speed Control Example | 169 |
| Starting Up | |
| Quick Start Up Reference Guide | |
| Status Digital Inputs | 50, 64 |
| Status Digital Outputs | 51, 66 |
| Switches | , |
| Counter Type Switch | |
| Machine Number Switch | 29 |
| | |

Т

| Terminal Block Unit | 35, 175 |
|---------------------|---------|
| Time Window | 83 |
| Troubleshooting | 143 |

U

| Underflow | 54 |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Underflow Error-Code Generation | 54 |
| Unit Output Pattern | 66 |
| Up & Down Signals | 56 |
| | |

W

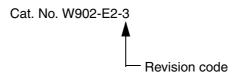
| Wiring | 32 |
|--|----|
| Connector Pin-layout | |
| Connector Wiring Methods | |
| External connector | 34 |
| Terminal Block Unit | 35 |
| Counter Input Circuitry | |
| Example 5/12/24 VDC NPN Open Collector . | 41 |
| Example 5/12/24 VDC PNP Open Collector . | 42 |
| Line Driver (RS422) | 43 |
| Digital Input Circuitry | 37 |
| Example 24 VDC NPN Sensor | 39 |
| Example 24 VDC PNP Sensor | 39 |
| Digital Output Circuitry | 38 |
| Example NPN/PNP Digital Output | 40 |
| Important Wiring Considerations | 36 |
| | |

Ζ

| Z-indicator | 27 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Z-signal, resetting by 79, 16 | 54 |

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.



The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

| Revision code | Date | Revised content | | |
|---------------|----------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 1 | September 2000 | Original pro | Original production | |
| 2 | August 2001 | Page 83: Page 121: Page 122: Page 123: Page 125: Page 127: Page 131: Page 131: Page 148: | Note 2. added. | |

| Revision code | Date | Revised content | |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| 3 | August 2004 | Page 9: | Changed Time-Window range to [1, 9999ms] |
| | | Page 66: | Corrected General Settings register image. |
| | | Page 70: | Added Note 3. |
| | | | Corrected Range Data register image. |
| | | Page 71: | Corrected Range Data register images. |
| | | - | Corrected Comparison Data register images. |
| | | Page 76: | Added Note 6. |
| | | | Corrected Comparison Data register images. |
| | | | Corrected Output Pattern Data register images. |
| | | | Corrected General Settings register image. |
| | | | Removed invalid bullet point 4. |
| | | | Corrected General Settings register images. |
| | | | Corrected Counter register number to Counter 4 in Example. |
| | | - | Corrected Hysteresis range to 0000 ~ 00FF. |
| | | - | Corrected Counter number for m+84. |
| | | | Corrected Hysteresis range to 0000 ~ 00FF. |
| | | - | Corrected Counter number for m+129. |
| | | - | Corrected Hysteresis range to 0000 ~ 00FF. |
| | | - | Corrected Counter number for m+174. |
| | | | Corrected Hysteresis range to 0000 ~ 00FF. |
| | | | Corrected Range Data register image. |
| | | | Corrected Comparison Data register images. |
| | | - | Added clarification to full FIFO buffer. |
| | | Page 146: | Removed Rate Range No from Error Code 0420. |